Records of Fort St. George

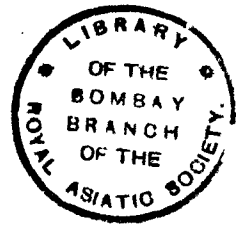
DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1702



MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1923

PREFATORY NOTE

The present volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1702, comprised in the Thirty-first Volume of the Series 'Diary and Consultation Books'. The original volume is in a bad state of preservation, many of the pages being completely torn.

K. KRISHNASWAMI AYYANGAR,
Superintendent-in-charge, Madras Record Office.

15th March 1923.

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermès India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1702.

(VOLUME No. 31.)

[*Pages* 1 *and* 2 *are torn in the original.*]

* * * *

Dr: Bulkley, the Paymaster is order'd to [pay] off what in arrears from the date of [said . . .] and continue the Payment of Thirty [Pagodas] yearly.

The Joint Stock Merchants report [that] their accots: for the preceeding month are [adjusted] on the present Contract, and they insisting a further supply of Thirty thousand Pagodas alledgeing that without it, they cannot [. . .] in the Goods expected for the Bedford, It is therefore ordered that the same be paid them.

[. . . Merchts:] accots: [for . . . mber] adjusted & 30000 [pa order'd] to be paid them.

Mr: Thomas Wigmore Trustee for Mr: Francis Bett deceas'd, read his accot: of the Quit rents and scavengers Duty ending the ultimo December 1701 and pays into the Rt. H: Com[ps:] cash Eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, Thirty one fanams & Twenty Cash, Vizt: Pags: 797. 34 . . . on accot: Quit rents and Pags: 98: 33: 20 on the scavengers duty, being the Ballance of the accounts.

Quit rent & scavengers accots: [for] ye: end of Decr: last read & [the] Ballance of those accots: paid into Cash.

Wee being jealous from the reports of Country, as well as cautions given us from Surat, that the Government design Us troubles, and being apprehensive the worst they can do, is to stop trade and provisions [. . .] Land and commit Devastations upon [. . .] Towns, which lye a small distance from [. . .] and considering wee are not able to Protect 'em by detaching foot forces on all occasions for that by the extremity the heat, they [. . .] uncapable of marching and doing service afterwards, experience of which hath all cost many mens Lives, wherefore wee have resolved to give encouragement as formerly to all the Companys Servants to [. . .] and allow them Fifty fanams ℔ mensem towards the charge thereof, to commence from the ℔mo: February next, in consideration of which all such Horses and their accutrimts: shall be for the service of the Garrison, and to be sent upon any expedition as the Governr: or the Govr: and Councill shall think fitt, but if such horses shall be kild or spoild in the service of the Garrison, they are to be Paid for by the Honble: Company, and to be valued by the Govr: and Council, or such indifferent persons as they shall appoint to do the same.

The Comps: servants allow'd 50 fans: each (to such who keeps horses) ℔ mensem [to] be for ye: service of ye: Garrison.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMs: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 7th: Instant. 12TH

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

[TUES]DAY 13

Present

THOMAS PITT, President and Governour
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

M^R: EMPSON *indispos'd.*

[. . .] 1000 paid for charges [garrison] & 1000 pags: for ye: [Black] Town wall &c^a:

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and One thousand Pagodas for carrying on the Black Town wall and new works.

Letter from S^t: David, read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 7^th: Instant read.

[Two] bills of Exch^a: from S^t: David order'd to be paid. [Pags:] 283: 12 paid into Cash by the arrac farmers.

Order'd that Three hundred fifty Pagodas be paid M^r: William Fraser, and one hundred & ten Pagodas be paid M^r: Edward Keling, being [for] two Bills of Exchange drawn by the Dep. Gov^r: &c^a: Councill of Fort S^t: David, both dated the [7^th: Ins^t:].

Gruapa &c^a: arrack farmers pays into the R^t: Hon^ble: Companys cash Two hundred eighty three Pagodas and Twelve fanams on that Account.

The Comps: acco^t: Cash for Decembr: read.

The President read his Acco^t: of the R^t: H: [C:] cash for the month December last, Ballance being Pag^s: 89163: 26: 1.

[. . .] Souldr: & Entd: [. .]

Ordered that Diego de Sozao Joan de [M . .] and Manuel de Rosairo Topasses be entertained soldiers in this Garrison, and that Jn^o: [Pygro] be Entertaind chief Cook at the usuall [Pay].

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^s: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

17

Ship Humphry & Charles, Robert Vickers Ma[ster] saild for Vizagapatam, and

Ship Rubie Zachariah Stilgo Master saild for the Moldevas.

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 13^th: Instant.

MONDAY 19

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, President and Governour
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL THOMAS MARSHALL.

M^R: EMPSON *indispos'd.*

[Mint] acco^ts: for 3 m^os: read.

The President Mintmaster read his acco^ts: for the months of October, November, and December last, particulars Viz^t:

Octobe^r: To Custom on Gold	...	...	Pa:	17 : 22 : 40
Novemb^r: To Ditto	...	...	„	17 : 13 : —
Decemb^r: To Ditto	...	...	„	28 : 27 : —

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*—— [19TH]

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: cash Pags: 2550: 17: 61 being the Ballance of the Mint accots: to the end of December last, which was omitted to be Entered last month. [Pags] 2550: 17: 61 paid into Cash accot:

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, read his accots: for the Month November last, particulars Vizt: [mrs:] accots: for Novr: read.

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1,173: 24
Charges Cattle	„	39: 5
West Coast	„	180: 26
Diet	„	538: 1
Charges Generall	„	398: 10
Charges Extraordinary	„	4: 31
Accot: presents	„	211: 11
Metchlepatam	„	6: 14
Fort St: David	„	24: 10
Charges Merchandize	„	261: 11
Bengall Presidency	„	25: —
ffortifications & repairs	„	32: 5
	Pags:	2895: 4

Orderd that William Legravent be Discharg'd the Gunroom at his request. [...] from ye: Gunroom Discharg'd.

Generall Letter from ffort St: David dated the 13th: Instant, read. [Letter] from ffort St.: David read.

Orderd that Botchu Chittee and Sola Chittee be paid [. . .] thousand Pagodas each, being for two bills of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Governr: &ca: Councill of Fort St: David both dated the 13th: Instant. [...] ffort St: David bills orderd to be discharg'd.

The Ministers and Church Warders pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: cash seventy [five] Pagodas, being for a Peice of Ground sold as ℔ Consultation the 11th: October last. Pags: 75 paid into cash for a ps: of Ground sold the Ministers, &ca:

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be advanc'd to Paulo, &ca: Washers for cureing the Rt: Honble: Comps: cloth. Pags: 1000, advanc'd to ye: Washers.

There seeming to be a demand for Rupees at this time, 'Tis order'd that the Warehousekeeper sells what are of the Rt: Honble: Comps: at Three hundred forty two ℔ One hundred Pagodas, and not under that price. To sell rupees 342 ℔ 100 Pags:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 8th: Instant &ca: papers inclosed. 21

Ship [Gos] freight belonging to the seperate [. . .] Edwd: Harrison Comr: arrived from Emoy in China.

Ship Sarum Richard Phrip Comander arrd: from the West Coast, by whom received Genll: Letter from the Deputy Governr: &ca: Councill of York Fort dated the 8th: November last, &ca: papers as ℔ List of the Pacquet, also Genll: Letter from Tryamong dated the 13th: ditto. 22nd

Received by private Pattamars Genll: Letters from Surat dated the 29th: September last adviseing their being yet under confinement. 23

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*——

SATURDAY 24TH :

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL THOMS : MARSHALL
MR : EMPSON *Indispos'd.*

[Pags :] 1000 order'd ye : paymr :

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying charges Garrison.

[Pags :] 1000 paid into Cash.

Mr : Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the Rt : Honble : Comps : cash One thousand Pagodas for silver and goods sold.

[West]Coast papers recd : read.

Generall Letter from York Fort dated ye : 8th : November last, and from Tryamong dated the 13th : ditto &ca : papers received therewith, all read.

West Coast bills order'd to be paid.

Order'd that Three thousand eight hundred forty seven Pags : and two fanams be paid for the following bills drawn by the Governr : &ca : Councill of York Fort and Cheif Councill of Tryamong as by their Letter advices Vizt :

FROM YORK FORT.

One bill payable to Messrs : John Meverell & Francis Bett for Rylls :	3728 : 3 : 1	Pa : 2193 :	[...]
One bill payable to Ditto	„	200 : — :	„ 117 :	[8]
One bill to Richard Phrip	„	666 : 2 :	„ 392 :	[2]
One bill to Tho : Wright	„	44 : 2 :	„ 26 :	[9]
	Rylls	: 4640 :	Pa : 2729 :	[1]

FROM TRYAMONG.

One bill payable to Ri : Phrip	1900 : — : —	1117 : [23]
	Rylls : 6540 :	3847 : [2]

Letters received read :

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 8th : Instant, and from Surat dated the 29th : September last &ca : papers, all read.

Petition to ye : King of England & Letter to the Company, read [being] a representation of [Losses] sustaind by the Inhabitants.

This place having suffer'd much by ships unjustly seiz'd by the Arabs of Muscat & Bassa at Judda, which has occasiond great clamours amongst the Inhabitants of all sorts in this place, cheifly through Dispair of any assistance from the Government for procureing satisfaction for the same; The Governr : & Councill to pacifie 'em for the present, proposed the sending a Petition to the King of England and a Letter to the Company setting forth their agreivances and great Losses thereby, which Petition and Letter was read and agreed on as enter'd after this Consultation.

[Ship] Sarum hired to fetch Fort St : David bales &ca : [Pags :] 6000 orderd to be sent [on her] thither.

Ship Bedford being not yet arrived from Bengall &ca : and considering 'twill be too [late] in the year for her to go to ffort St : David to take in those Bales, which would endainger her Passage for England, tis agreed that wee hire the ship Sarum to fetch those bales hither and to Pay ffreight for 'em according to custom the Company having no ship or Vessell for that or any other occasion, and tis agreed that the President pay the Warehousekeeper six thousand Pagodas to send to Fort St : David [on] the Rt : Honble : Companys account.

[Abuses] on ye : coin, orders [neces] sary for discovery.

There being lately discovered the wicked Practices of some, who clip and rub Pagodas, Tis agreed, that the following Paper be published by beat of Drum, and the same be fixt in all Languages at the severall Gates of ye : City vizt :

Whereas wee are credibly inform'd that some ill-designing people, have adventured and presum'd to abuse the coin of this place by Clipping or rubbing of Pagodas and more especially Allumgeer Pagodas which tends to the ruin of all

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*—— [24TH]

Trade and Commerce, for prevention whereof and [to] punish severely those who have or shall so offend, wee hereby declare, that whosoever shall make discovery or apprehend such offender or offenders shall forthwith bring ['em] before the Govern^{r}: or Justices of this place, and for his reward, shall be paid One hundred Pag^{s}:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dated in Fort S^{t}: George this 24th: Jan^{ry}: 170½.

TO THE KINGS MOST EXCELLENT
MAJESTIE IN COUNCILL.

The humble Petition of Yo^{r}: Maj^{ties}: most Dutyfull and Loyall Subjects Inhabitants of the City of Madrass on the Coast of Choromandell, in the East Indies.

Humbly Sheweth,

That wee your Majesties Peti[tioners] resideing in this place, having liberty of Trade in these parts from the East India Company Merchants of London trading to the East Indies, did in June 1695, equ[ipped] out a ship called the London, burthen about one hundred and twenty tons, Richard Williams Master to Bengall, and thence [. . .] she arrived safe, but in her return, April the 14th: she mett three [Arab] Ships off Muscatt, who took her and carr[ied] her into that Port, and made Prize both of Ship and Cargo Valued at about Five thousand pounds sterling. She had ten Europe men [. .] board of her, three of which made their [Escape] and the others miserably perish'd in Prison who were most part your Majesties subjects and on the 18th: June 1700 did send hence a ship called the Friendship, Burthen One hundred Tuns, William Morrice Master to Surat who from thence went to Persia, and met with two Arab ships in the Gulph, was [. . .] on by them and carried to Muscatt, where they sold the Ship and Cargo, amounting about Eight thousand pound sterling, [besides] Armenian Goods of a great Value, and imprisond after a most Barbarous manner her ships Company, the Master, Mates [and] severall Officers being your Maj^{ties}: subjects.

Wee also in October 1699 sent a ship called the Diamond, Burthen about One hundred Tuns, John Cockroft Master to Bengall, and there to Lade for Judda in [the] Red Seas, who accordingly did, and proceed to the aforesaid Port, but looseing her Passage winter'd at Acheen, so that she did not [arrive] at Judda till March 1701, when they were promised by the Bassa freedome of Trade [and] the protection of the Port, upon which [they] Landed their Goods, and Sold to the Bassa [. . .] as ℔ copys of the [. . .] Supercargoes & Commanders Letters to Mess^{rs}: Colt and Pennying more particularly app[. . .] but soon after they were possess'd of the Goods they seiz'd the ship and the remaining part of the Cargo, which they made sale of, so that with what they had before in their hands amounting at least to £ 30,000 sterlings. They also seiz'd the supercargo and Comander, and what other Europe men did not make the escape, and murder'd some of 'em by their barbarous imprisonment, and threaten to sell the persons of those Living, all w^{ch}: was upon pretence, that this was the ship that took an Arabs Ship, off the high[Land] of S^{t}: Johns near Surat the year before, at which time, this ship Diamond was at Moco, and return'd thence into this road, [in] September, whilst your Majesties four men of warr were here, and being inform'd that this place Judda being in some measure under the Government of the Grand Seige wee have represented this great Injustice by Letter to your Majesties Ambassador at Constantinople and your Consull at Grand Cayro.

[24TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*——

These our misfortunes, wee know not what cause to assign for 'em, unless [it] be as is reported thrô this countrey, that some of our Nation have most Industriously endeavour'd to fix all Pyracies comitted in [the old] East India Company and their ffactors, and on such as reside in [. . .] settlements, inculcating likewise into [. . .] natives, that let 'em seize what they w[ill of] ours, that wee have no power to make [our]selves restitution, nor will there be any [trouble] come to 'em thereon.

Wee having here most humbly represent[ed] to Your Majestie, the most notorious injustice wee have suffer'd from the Arabs of Masc[at] and Bassa of Judda, all amounting to at [least] Forty three thousand pound sterling, for the restitution of which, wee humbly impl[ore] that your sacred Majestie will be graciously pleased to extend your Royall protection [. . .] in granting us your Letters of reprizall, or in such manner as in your great wisdom shall be thought meet.

And your Petitioners as [in] Duty bound shall ever Pray.

EDWARD BARKHAM.	EDWARD HARRIS.	ARMI : GOSTLIN.	THOMAS PITT.
JAMES SOWDON.	GEORGE TOURVIL[L.]	EDWD : BAWGUS.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
WILLIAM STOW.	PETER GROSSIN.	CHA : ALLEYN.	THO : WRIGHT.
JOSHUA PAGE.	ROBERT RIDLER.	JNO : WESENDONCK.	MATT : EMPSON.
JOHN NICKS.	PETER DES POMMARE.	FRA : BROUGH.	THO : MARSHALL.
JOHN BERLU.	VICESSIMUS GRIFFITH.	THO : PLUMBE.	JNO : MEVERELL.
WILLIAM DEANE.	JNO : RUDGE.	TILEMAN HOULT.	DANE : DU BO[IS.]
[THEO : OGLE]THORPE.	PETER CURGENVEN.	JAMES ALLIX.	CHA : FLEETWOOD.
[JEREM : P]EACHIE.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WM : WARRE.	MATT : MEA[D.]
[. . . . .]	JAMES FRASER.		
[. . . . .]	FRANCIS SEATON.	WILL : FRASER.	RICHD : HU[NT.]
[JOHN CORNELISZ]	EDWARD RAWDON.	GEORGE HERON.	WM : GROSVEN[OR]
[. . . . .]			
[VILL : HEVENONGHAM]	EDMUND BUGDEN.	SAML : HEATON.	EDWD : BULKLEY.
	DANIEL CHARDIN.	THO : MATHEWS.	CHARLES BU[GDEN.]
	JOSEPH HILLER.	JOHN COOKE.	THOMS : [HARRIS.]
	SAML : GLOVER.	FRANCIS COOKE.	
	ROB[ERT INGRAM.]	PETER WALLIS.	
	[. . . , . .]		

FORT ST : GEO : 24TH : JANRY : 170½.

TO THE HONBLE : THE GOVR : DEPUTY COMMITTEES FOR AFFAIRS OF RT : HONBLE : ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY ATT THEIR HOUSE IN [LEADEN-HALL] STREET, LONDON.

FORT ST : GEO : 24TH : JANRY : 170½.

SRS.

Wee your President & Councill and all the Inhabitants of this Place, having of late sufferd great Losses, by unjust seizures of severall ships belonging to this port, to the amount of at least Forty three thousand pounds by which wee are not only much empover[ished] but also Discourag'd from Trading in these parts, which tends not only to our particular detriment, but very much to the prejudice of the Rt : Honble : Company and the ruin of this Port, and finding no hopes of redress, unless it be by your means, wee have thought fitt to inclose a Petition for his Majestie, which wee desire may be deliver'd if you think fitt, and procure if possible such forces and Powers as may compell those that have injur'd us [to] make full satisfaction, and prevent their doing the like for the future, without [which] all trading is at an end in India [. . .] servants and freemen that reside [. . .] settlements, who by the custom [. . . .]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*—— [24TH]

Taxes they Pay, support the charge [. . .] besides wee fear the like misfortunes, are [. . .] great Distance from yourselves, for that the Arabs daily increase in strength & Insolence and by our last Letters from Surat, which was in November past, wee are advis'd that the Arabs have agreed all differences with that Port and have now leave to build and buy what shipping they please, which looks as if that Government had some further end in it, than the bare making a Peace with them, but rather that they resolve to contribute all they can, in making 'em as formidable as possible at sea, that so on all occasions their assistance may be of use to 'em against an Europe enemy.

Wee have too much reason to be jealous that that unhappy misfortune at Judda, may be justly attributed to the infamous and hellish contrivances of some of our own countrymen, who have struck at nothing in endeavouring to fix the Pyracyes upon you and your ffactors abroad, and if that Bassa of Judda does what wee are advis'd of, in selling the Comander & super Cargoe, why may it not be a Precident for the Arabs of Muscatt and the Moors throughout India, to do the same, and then what will become of all your subordinate ffactorys. There are also many more dreadfull consequences to be infer'd from the late insolences of these Nations, and if they be not speedily called to an acco^{t}: and forc't to restitution for what is past, 'twill most certainly end in the utter ruine of your trade in these parts.

Wee have not further to add but [rely] wholly on your favour in procureing [. . .] means for satisfaction, without which [. . .] these losses will be severe upon us, and [the] times are such, that wee dispair of ever [. . .] retreiveing 'em. Wee wish prosperity [to] Yo^{r}: Affairs and are

Hon^{ble}: S^{rs}:
Yo^{r}: most Obed^{t}: and Hum^{ble}: [Petitioners]

THEO: OGLETHORPE.	THOMAS LOVELL.	THOMAS PITT.
GEORGE LEWIS.	EDWARD HARRIS.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
RAND^{L}: FOWKE.	GEORGE TOURVILL.	THO: WRIGHT.
BERN^{D}: BENYON.	PETER GROSSIN.	MATT: EMPSON.
JOHN CORNELISZ.	ROBERT RIDLER.	THO: MARSHALL.
VILL: HEVENONGHAM.	PETER DES POMMARE.	JOHN MEVERELL.
VICESSIMUS GRIFFITH.	DAN^{L}: DU BOIS.	JN^{O}: RUDGE.
CHARLES FLEETWOOD.	PETER CURGENVEN.	MATTHEW MEA[D.]
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HUNT.	JAMES FRASER.
WILLIAM [GROSVENOR.]	FRANCIS SEATON.	EDWARD BULK[LEY.]
EDW^{D}: RAWDON.	CHARLES BUGD[EN]	JEREM: PEACHIE.
THOMAS HARR[IS.]	WILL: HOW.	HENRY DAVEN[PORT.]
EDMUND BUGDEN.	ARMI: GOSTLI[N.]	DAN^{L}: CHARDIN.
EDW^{D}: BAWGU[S.]	JOSEPH HILLER.	CHARLES ALLEYN.
SAM^{L}: GLOVER.	JN^{O}: WESENDON[CK.]	ROBERT INGRAM.
FRANCIS BROUG[H.]	THO: WIGMORE.	THOMAS PLUM[BE.]
JOSEPH LISTER.	TILEMAN HOU[LT.]	EDW^{D}: BARKHAM.
JAMES ALLIX.	GULSTON ADDISON.	WILLIAM WAR[NE.]
JAMES SOWDON.	WILLIAM FRA[SER.]	JOSHUA PAGE.
GEORGE HERON.	JOHN NICKS.	SAM^{L}: HEATON.
JOHN BERLU.	THOMAS MATHEW.	WILLIAM DEANE.
JOHN COOKE.	FRANCIS COOKE.	PETER WALLIS.

Early this morning sett out our Mulla for the Nabobs Camp, (he having 28
wrote the President to send him and Narrain) to remain there as our Vacqueel, who had verball Instructions to answer the compla[int] (if any should be made) against us of what kind soever, it being advis'd by our spies, that the Nabob with his army are near and upon their march to S^{t}: Thoma, but their design not known. Also went in our Mullas company, the Nobobs Gusbad[ar] whom he had sent to us some days past for Liquors, and carried forty bottles of Brandy Destill'd here with all manner of spices.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2*——

THURSDAY 29

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^R: EMPSON *sick.*

Fort S^t: David Letter reed: read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David (received this morning) dated the 24^th: Instant, read.

[Bill of] Exch^a: from Fort S^t: David order'd to be paid.

Order'd that Three hundred fifty eight Pagodas and two fanams be paid the Presid^t: being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Gov^r: &c^a: Councill of Fort S^t: David dated the 22^nd: Instant.

[War]ehouse acco^t: for Decr: [read] Land custom acco^ts: for Decr: read.

M^r: Thomas Wright warehousekeeper read his warehouse acco^ts: for m^o: December last, and M^r: John Meverell read his Land Customs acco^ts: for the month December last, part[iculars] viz^t: —

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	P^a: 100: 28: [ ]
Rubie Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	„ 43: 11: [ ]
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	„ . . : 16: [ ]
						Pag^s: 144: 20: [4]

The Nabab & great forces wth: him come to S^t: Thoma. All designs suspected from them. Measures taken for defence of the place.

Nabob Doud Cawn, Duan and Buxie arriveing this night at S^t: Thoma with considerable forces of horse and foot, and [the] occasion of their comeing being various[ly] reported, and wee being jealous that there are ill designs on foot against this Place to prevent their effecting which, wee re[solved] to make ourselves as formadable as poss[ible] for which end, have taken the following resolutions Viz^t:

That the Train'd bands of this city be imediately rais'd.

That tomorrow the Portuguez Mali[tia] be rais'd and Posted at y^e: Out works.

That both our Company soldiers lye [with] their arms night & day dureing [. . .] Encampment so near us.

That Two hundred rashboots be taken into service, to Guard our out [Town] and the Companys cloth at y^e: way.

That what Lascars not exceeding 60 [or] 70 be entertain'd to assist y^e: Gun [room].

That tomorrow morning our Bra[miny] Paupa be sent to our Mulla in[the] Nabobs camp, and both of 'em to go with a complement from the President to the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, and carry with 'em a small Present of Rosewater, Acheen oranges and sweetmeats.

Dep. Gov^r: &c^a: at York [Fort] their bond for fine [Ben-ja-min] bot: acco^t: the Compa: and taken up by [P]hrip order'd to be paid.

Cap^t: Richard Phrip presenting us an original Bond sign'd by the Dep: Gov^r: &c^a: Councill of York Fort dated the 18^th: Nov^r: 1700 for Ryalls 1776: 3: 1 which [he at their] request and order took up at Padang of [Captain John] Reanox [. . .] being for fine Banjamin [bought] for acco^t: the R^t: Hon^ble: Company of said [Rean]ox, and [y^e:] Bond running at interest to him and the same remaining to be paid Cap^t: Phrip, I[t's] therefore agreed and ordered that wee take up said Bond, Cap: Phrip giving us his for the repayment, provided wee receive no advices thereof from the Dep. Gov^r: & Councill.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMAS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2* —— [29TH]

About 11 a Clock this night receive'd ad[vice] from our Mulla, that he had waited [on] the Nabob, who seem'd very pleasant, [but] the Duan otherwise, and that the Na[bob] had something to say to him tomorrow.

This day our Mulla and Braminy Paupa waited on the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, as was yesterday order'd, who were very kindly received, from which wee in[fer] (it being the opinion also of many [of the] Natives) that they are working some [ill] designs against us. 30

The Nabob sent his Chubdar as a safe Guard to Egmore &c^{a}: new Towns. 31

Ship Johanna Francisco de Saa Pilot [arrived] from Macow in China. FEBRUARY

♆ Mo

This and the two preceeding days offer'd nothing material to be enter'd in the Diary. 3

Gopah Naigue a considerable man in the Country comeing to make the Gov^{r}: a Vissit, 'twas thought fitt with the advice of the Councill to present him wth; five yards of fine scarlet broad cloth, a sword blade and two Looking Glasses, his relations being the persons that procured the King of Golcondahs Phirmaund for the settlement of this Place, and the cheif of his retinue being Tashereif'd with five yards of red Perpetuanoes and the rest rosewater sprinkled with Beetle, they all went away, after passing great encomiums upon the place and justice of the English Government. 4

ATT A CONSULTATION [FEBRUARY] WEDNESDAY 4TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^{R}: EMPSON *sick.*

[Pags.] 1000 Order'd ye: Paymr. Nabob has told nothing [to] our Mulla, the severall [days] attended him Mulla order'd to wait on ye: Nabob & receive his comds: Nabobs answer.

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

The Nabob having been severall days at S^{t}: Thoma, and our Mulla attending him, whom he sent for before he arriv'd there, pretending great business of importance, and having not as yet imparted anything, he was order'd yesterday to wait on the Nabob to receive his Comands and know the occasion of his being sent for, who received for answer that he expected some English men to come to him, and that too not without a Present, pretending how much he had been our freind, having never wrote agst: us to Court, nor inform'd the King of our revenues, to whom was due a great[sum] for Arrears thereof; The Mulla return'd this morning to S^{t}: Thoma to carry[an] answer to what the Nabob demanded, 'twas resolv'd, That wheareas he had sent for the English, French, Dutch, Dean & Portuguez (from which wee infer [and] are jealous, that he has an order from the King to oblige all Europeans on [this] side the Country to give security for all Pyracies comitted in these seas, as they have forc't 'em to do at Surat) that no English go, besides should any be sent wee could not avoid a Present going with 'em, which would be of ill consequence to the Companys affairs for the future, wee having given him a Present about six months since, which would not only be pleaded hereafter as customary [by] himself, but by all succeeding Nabobs: And as to our revenues, wee order'd our Men to tell him, that they were rais'd only upon our own people and such acquir'd considerable fortunes in our service, and that wee were ready to Demonstrate [not] only that wee daily gave subsistance [to] at least Two hundred thousand people subjects to the Mogull, but that there also arose yearly by the trade of this Place a vast sum to the Kings treasury, and whereas wee imported to a great amount silver and Gold, wee Exported nothing but the Product of the Country and the labour of his people, and that rather than [bee] subject to such frequent Presents, 'twoud be more the Companys advantage that

Our Mulla to return to S^{t}: Thoma. Resolutions upon ye: Nabobs demands.

[Message] to be carried to the Nabob.

[4TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*——

the King gave us some years to get in our Effects, and then Demolish our settlem^{ts}: and Quit his Country, and this message, the Mulla is order'd to deliver, resolveing to send no English nor Present.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

5 Received Overland Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 29th: past with the Bedfords 2^{d}: bill Lading for 202 bales, amounting to Pag^{s}: 45,482: 24 adviseing her being Dispatch'd the 28th: past.

6 Ship Bedford arrived from Bengall and y^{e}: N°ern ffactorys, by whom rec^{d}: Generall [Letters] from each place, (as ℔ the dates in the following Consulation) wth: the severall papers in the respective Lists.

FEIDAY 6TH ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^{R}: EMPSON *sick.*

Letters rec^{d}: read: Generall Letters from Bengall dated the 24th: December, from Vizagapatam dated the 16th: January, and from Metchlepatam the 28th: & 29th: ditto &c^{a}: papers receiv'd there read.

Metchlepatam bill order'd to be paid. Order'd that five hundred Pagodas be paid Mess^{rs}: Wright and Addison, being [for] one bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief &c^{a}: Councill of Metchlepatam dated the 28th: past.

Bales & stores to be unloden from y^{e}: Bedford. The Warehousekeeper is order'd to use all the expedition imaginable for unloading the brown Betteelas from Vizagapatam and stores from Bengall on board the Bedford.

Pag^{s}: 1000 order'd to be paid y^{e}: Paym^{r}: Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Pag^{s}: 138 paid into Cash[by] y^{e}: Land Customer. M^{r}: John Meverell Land Customer pays into R^{t}: H: Comp: Cash One hundred thirty eight Pag^{s}: on that account.

Provisions & Goods stop'd by Moors. This morning early wee had news brought us, that the Nabob had stop'd all Provisions and all Goods comeing in and going out of this Town, and particularly some Cloth of the Companys comeing, which soon after, wee were advis'd he had carried to S^{t}: Thoma, before wee could draw out our forces to resquie it; and wee discover'd severall bodys of horse marching at a distance without our bounds, and about noon, our Mulla return'd from S^{t}: Thome adviseing us the Nabob had sent for him, and show'd him the Kings order and given him a copy thereof, translate of which is enter'd after this Consultation, so wee immediately rais'd our Train'd bands and Portuguez Malitia of this place, and appointed 'em their particular Posts for the defence thereof.

[Mulla] from S^{t}: Thoma [brou]ght the Kings orders (deliver'd him by y^{e}: Nabob) [for] seizing all Europeans.

THO: PITT
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2* ——— 6TH

TRANSLATE OF THE HOSBULHOCUM FROM THE KING, WITH ASSED CAWNS SEAL, DATED 16TH: NOVR: 1701 IN THE 45 YEAR OF THE KINGS REIGNE.

To DOUD CAWNE, ALL HEALTH.

The English & other Europeans having enter'd into a Contract to defend our Subjects from Pyracies committed on the Seas, notwithstanding they have Seiz'd and plunder'd Moors [and] therefore I have wrote all Subas & Duan that all manner of Trade be interdicted with those Nations throughout our Dominions, and that you Seize on all the Effects where ever they can be found, and take 'em carefully in your Possession, sending an Inventory thereof to me. and 'tis likewise further order'd, that you confine their persons, but not to close imprisonment. I write you this by the Kings Command, which You are to Obey and know that this is a firm Decree for so doing, an answer to which, with the news that relates hereunto, wee demand with all expedition.

The same contents wrote the Duan.

The Mullas Declaration deliver'd here upon his return from St. Thoma.

This day the Nabob, Duan, Umain Beague and Mahomed Amin Musheriff 6TH sent for me to the Duans house, when the Nabob told me that the great God knows, that he ever had a hearty respect for the English, and did never wish 'em any hurt, saying, here is the Hosbulhocum which the King has sent me, and the same to the Duan to Seize their ffactorys and all their Effects, which as I stile myself the Kings Slave, I must obey him, thô says he, wee dont care to fight 'em, but in case they begin, wee are ready. The Nabob likewise told me, that we had receiv'd of the late wreck (Advice frigat) Seven hundred thousand Pagodas, which appertains to the King, and wee must be answerable for it, or if wee have any Phirmaunds to this purpose, wee should show 'em him, wch is the reason your effects are Seiz'd by the King's Orders, whose Command wee must all obey.

I did see the two Husbulhocums, one to the Nabob and one to the Duan, the one Sealed with wax the other with Ink, to which the Nabob bid me send an answer, The Duan at the same time telling me, that I should not be dejected, for they would be answerable for double what should be lost.

Upon receipt of the Hosbulhocum and the Mullas Declaration the President 6TH [wrote] the Nabob as follows.

TO HIS EXCELLY: DOUD CAWNE.

Since I wrote your Excelly: the morning, just as the Letter was come to You, our Mulla came to me, who shew'd me the copy of an order said to be from the great Assed Cawn, chargeing all Europe [ans] with Pyracie, and that by a Writing they are answerable for the same. Wee have been inform'd, that there was such a Writeing extorted from the English, French and Dutch [at] Surat, which amongst us is of no value being forc't from us, nor will the same be regarded more particularly by us, who have been great sufferers by the Pyrats ourselves, and besides, our King have not been at so little charge as Two hundred thousand Pagodas [to] extirpate those villains.

The Goods you have Seiz'd too[*sic*]day, [we] doubt not but you were Advis'd what value was thereof.

And as to what Yor: Excelly: was pleased to say relateing to the wreck, wee have the Law of God and all nations on our Side, for no Ship isa wreck, whilst her proprietors keep possession, and had you taken the least thing of her, you must have been accountable, as you will be for many other things you have already done.

Your Hosbulhookum says, wee are not to be close confin'd, and yor. Excelly: said to the Mulla that you care not to fight us, but are resolv'd if possible to

6TH — *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*

starve us by stopping all Provisions, wee can put no other construction on this, than declareing a Warr with all Europe Nations, and accordingly wee shall act.

THOMAS PITT.

Dated in Fort S^{t}. George 6th February 170$\frac{1}{2}$

A Letter was also wrote the Duan, referring him to the above.

SATURDAY 7TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
THO : MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^{R} : EMPSON. *Sick.*

[Letters]s to ye Subordinate [Factorys] read.

Generall Letters to Fort S^{t}. David, Metchlep^{m}. and Vizagapatam all of this Date, read, approv'd and sign'd the purport being to acquaint 'em of our circumstances and to caution 'em thereof.

Letters from Nabob, Duan and Answers, read.

Letters from the Nabob, Duan and answers, all read, as enter'd after this Consultation.

Moors plundering ye: Out Towns causes many thousands of ye: Inhabitants to leave ye: place.

This day the Nabobs forces plundered our out Towns of some Straw and Paddy drove away the Inhabitants and the poor people that Liv'd in our Suburbs black Town being so intimidated by the approach of the Moors Army and the preparations wee made for our Defence severall thousands deserted Us; and the [ffarmers] of the Tobacco and Beetle complaining [that] they could not collect the Revenues by re[ason] of these troubles, and more particularly Beetle being stop'd, which would in few days occasion great clamours amongst the Inhabitants, so that for the encourage[ment] for all to steal it in, we have order'd that the ffarmers cease from collecting the Revenues till the Troubles are over.

The ffarms of Tobacco and Beetle to scease and any to steal it into Town.

THO : PITT. — M : EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. — [THOM^{S} : MARSHALL.]
THO : WRIGHT. — [JOHN MEVERELL.]

Translate.

FROM DOUD CAWNE NABOB TO Y^{E} GOV^{R} : OF CHINNAPATAM.

I received your Letter and observe the contents thereof, and as to what you write about stopping Provisions and Goods and your Trade, 'tis done by the Kings order, as a means to interdict your Trading. You say that the King of England has spent 2,00,000 Pag^{s}. to Destroy the Pyrats, which was our King made Sensible of, it would Redound to your advantage.

You also wrote something else, but as for me I have no other order from the King than mention'd to you, but if you have any ill designs, I know how to deal with you, but I give you my best advice, because I wish you well.

Translate

FROM DUAN MAHOMED SYDE TO THE GOV^{R} : OF CHINNAPATAM.

I received your kind Letter and observe the Contents thereof, as also of that you wrote the Nabob, which I take particular notice of, whereunto the Nabob has given his necessary answer, which you may observe. What can I write more.

TO NABOB DOUD CAWNE.

I received yo^{r}. Excell^{ys}. Letter and observe the contents, and as I take it [in] that paper you call the Kings order, there is nothing about stopping Provisions for that, in all parts of the world is publi[shing] a Warr between nation and nation, thô [we] have sufficient for our people for two years besides the Sea open to us.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*—— [7TH]

That our King has been at 200,000 [Pag^{s}.] charge to suppress Pyrats, is a thing k[nown] to all Nations, as also to yours, for four men of warr were in this road.

Wee have liv'd in this Country near hundred years, and never had any ill design nor can yo^{r}: Excell^{y}: or any one else charge [us] with any, and 'tis very hard that such [unrea]sonable orders should be Issued out against us only, when they relate to all Europeans none excepted as I can perceive, and whether it be for the good of your Kingdome to [issue] such orders in execution, Your Excell^{y}: [is the] best judge.

Wee are upon the Defensive part so shall continue, Remembring the [un] speakable damages you have not only [done] Us in our Estates, but also in our Reputation w^{ch}: is far more valuable to Us and [will be] most resented by the King of our Nation.

Dated in Madarasapatam the [. . .].

To MAHOMUD SYDE DUAN.

I received your Hon^{rs}: Letter as also the Nabobs, and observe the contents, and can only say, that wee have hard measure on all acco^{ts}: but whereas wee have justice to the last degree on our Side; wee hope our Arms will prevail, so as to publish our integrity and innocencie to the world.

Dated in Madraspatam this 7th: Feb^{ry}: 170$\frac{1}{2}$. THOMAS PITT.

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to Fort S^{t}: David. Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam all of this date, incloseing translate of the Mogulls Hosulhookum for the seizing of all Europeans, and giving leave to the two latter places to withdraw hither, if they apprehended that order would any ways effect them. 7

About noon wee had news brought us from our Out Guards, that a party of horse were drawing down towards our washers, who had cloth in their hands to a very considerable amount, upon which wee sent out a party of horse and foot to protect the same, whose appearance caus'd 'em to march off. 8

Ship Sarum Christopher Dixon Comander arrived from Fort S^{t}: David, by whom Rec^{d}: Generall Letter from the Dep^{y}: Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: Coun^{ll}: dated 6th: Instant, with Bill Lading for 430 bales Calicoes of the Hon^{ble}: Comp^{y}. 9

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 9TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^{R}: EMPSON *indispos'd.*

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to send] on board the Bedford, 430 bales receiv'd [from] Fort S^{t}: David ℔ Ship Sarum. To Traverse bales on board the Bedford.

Generell Letters from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 5th: and 6th: Instant, both [read]. Fort S^{t}: David Letters, read.

Last night the Governour received Letter from the Duan, the purport of [which] was, that matters were not to be acco[mmodated] by Letters, but by sending some judicious person, whereupon the Governour [summoned] a Councill, with the Mayor, Military and Cheif Inhabitants of the place to consider what was most proper to be done, upon which 'tis resolv'd to send our Mulla, [who by] reason of his Cast, they dare not affront or abuse, who is to hear what they have Masters wth: the Moors not to be accommodated by Letters. They would have a judicious person sent to 'em. Mulla to go.

[9ra] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*——

to [say] but answer to nothing, till he has dir[ection] from the Govr: and accordingly this [night] he is order'd to go to St: Thoma.

THO: [PITT.] M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOS: MARSHALL.
[THO: WRIGHT.] JOHN MEVERELL.

This day again, wee had many thousands of the Inhabitants deserted their habitations, being mostly women and Children. Wee heard that the Nabob had taken four English men Prisoners at St: Thoma comeing Overland from Fort St: David, being some sailors belonging to the Advice frigat and Soldiers of that place, who had leave to come hither.

10 The Merchants acquaints, that the Moors have seiz'd 40 Ox Loads of the Compy: cloth and carried it into St: Thoma, being come away before their orders could reach their ffactors for not sending more, and they further acquaint Us, that they understand the Nabob has sent to seize all cloth in the Weavors hands with their Accompts.

WEDNESDAY 11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Honble: Comp. Acct: Cash [Seere]tary Acct: Fees [Janry:] read.

The President read his acct: of the Rt: Honble: Compy: Cash for the month of January last, Ballance being Pags: 39,865: 13: and Charles Bugden Secretary read his Acct: Fees of Passes for ditto month, and pays into the Rt: Honble: Comp: Cash Pag. 2: 24 being their part.

Stores of Powder & shot to be provided for this place & Fort St: David.

The Warehousekeeper is order[ed to deliver] the Storekeeper Forty Candy Salt[petre to make] into Powder, and that the latter bu[y . . .] Brimstone for that use and the [Warehouse]keeper is further order'd to deliver the Forty Candy Lead to make into shot, [. . .] that he send fifty bags of Saltpetre [to Fort] St: David ℔ ship Sarum, and the Pa[ymaster] to Buy and send likewise five Candy Brimstone thither.

A Letter to ye: French, Dutch & Dean about our present circumstance, with the Moors, read

This day again the Governour [summoned] a Generall Councill, and produc'd a Letter [which he] had wrote to the ffrench, Dutch and De[ans to] advise 'em of our circumstances and [the] occasion thereof, also the necessity of [our] joining together in this matter (at [Councill] after this Consultation) which was [ordered] & agreed that it should be translated [into] Portuguez, but to defer the sending [of it] tomorrow night, in expectation to [hear] some news from our Mulla before that.

Persons appointed to View & report what necessary to be cut &ca: for the safety of ye: place.

In regard that severall houses and [gardens] lye very near the new wall and works of Black Town, Tis order'd that Messrs: Empson, Marshall, Chardin, Affleck, Seaton, Sin[. . .] and Gunner view the same and report [what] is necessary to be cut and puld down for safety and good of the place.

Red earth & overplush of the Bedfords Kintlage sent from Bengall to be continued on board.

The President and Councill of Bengall having Laden a parcell of red earth for the Bedford Kintlage, when they thought they should not be able to procure enough Saltpetre but afterwards unexpectedly meeting with more than the Kintlage of the Ship, desired us to take out the red earth, which will not vend here, and put the Company only to the charge of fetching it ashore and Godown Room, for which reason wee have sold the same to Capt: Hudson at Invoice price,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*—— [11TH]

and continue the Saltpetre over and above his Kintlage, it being according to his request in writeing, which paper is order'd to be sent the Company on said Ship.

Order'd that the old Silver Plate received ℔ Ship Sarum from the West Coast be deliver'd the Steward, who is to melt it down and take charge thereof. [Old silver] plate sent from [west coast]delivd: ye: Steward. [Compa:]

Having occasion for Godown room for Grain &ca: It is agreed that the Comp: Silver being Twenty four chests be deposited in one of the Presidents Lodgeing rooms, till the present troubles of the Moors are over. Silver to be De[posited] in ye: Govrs Lodgeings.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

DRAUGHT OF A LETTER WROTE IN PORTUGUEZ TO THE FRENCH, DUTCH & DEANS GOVERNRS: & COUNCILL AT POLICHERRY, NEGAPATAM AND TRINGOMBAR VIZT: HONBLE: &CA:

Some days since [. . .] arrived Doud Cawn at St: Thoma, with [con] siderable forces of horse and foot, when [pre]tended great friendship to us, but daily [endeavouring] to get us to send some English [men] Vissit him, which wee excus'd, knowing [they] had sent for people of all the Europe Na[tions] which made us jealous, 'twas about [some]thing relateing to the Pyrats, so at [last] seeing, wee resolv'd to send no English, shew'd our Vacqueel an order from the [President] copy of which comes inclos'd, and [as we were] inform'd, he has also an order to seize [the] heads of all Europe Nations, and hee himself to carry 'em up to the King or make 'em sign a Paper to Pay what his Subjects [had] Lost by Pyrats. Hee has already seiz'd a considerable quantity of Goods of Ours, [&] also our Merchants ffactors and Weavors in the country, and stop'd all Provisions comeing into this Place, and intercept'd Letters, and what else he can effect he [will] not wee beleive leave unattempted, and are sure hee intends, as he prevails [how] it shall be a Leading card to all Europeans in consideration of which, wee think wee are all equally concern'd, and beleive wee should find it our Interest to join and assist each other in this matter, which if you Approve off, wee desire you'l assist us with some provisions and men, which may be a means to keep off the evill Day from your selves, resolveing never to comply with their unreasonable and unjust demands.

Wee defer'd sending you the foregoing till wee had heard from our Vacqueel in the Nabobs camp, who return'd this day and gave us an acco: of the unreasonable demands of the Nabob, which was, that wee must Surrender our estates and ffortifications into their hands, for that the King would suffer none to be in his Country, saying, that if wee were Merchants, wee had no need of Fortifications and many other unaccountable expressions, which makes us think, there can be noe accommodation, but such as may tend to our ruine and all Europeans. Wee desire your speedy answer to.

HONBLE: &CA:
YOR: most faithfull ffriends
& humble: Servants.

THOMAS PITT. MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THO: MARSHALL.
THOM.: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

FORT ST: GEORGE
12TH: FEBRY: 170½.

[11TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*——

The Generall Letters to Metchlepatam [and] Vizagapatam of the 7th: Instant and Dis[patched] that day, being intercepted by the Moors [at] Policat & carried to St: Thoma, Duplicate again forwarded, with an addition to [bear] this date, by means of a Poligar.

News was also brought us, that a Generall Pacquet from the Dep. Govr: &ca: Councill of Fort St: David was intercepted by Doud Cawn at St: Thoma.

12 Received ℔ Cattamaran Generall Letter [from] the Depy: Govr: &ca: Councill of Fort St: David [dated] the 10th: Instant, with copy of another [dated] 7th: ditto, (the original being yesterday [seized] by the Moors) with copys of severall other papers as ℔ List of that pacquet.

THURSDAY do: ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, President & Governour
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
MR: MEVERELL *Indispos'd.*

Letters from and to Fort St: David, read. Generall Letter from Fort St: David [dated] the 10th: Instant, with copy of another dated the 7th: ditto (the original being intercept[ed by] Doud Cawn') read, also Letter to dittos [of] this date, read and approved.

Bales of this place to be Laden on ye: Bedford. The Warehousekeeper is orderd to Lade on board the Bedford, what bales of Calicoes here, as the Comander calls for them.

[Mulla returns from ye [Nabob] relates what was [told] him. This day the Governour Summond a Genll: Councill, to acquaint 'em with what Message the Mulla had brought from the Nabob at St: Thoma which was such rodamantade stuff, that wee could hardly give credit to it, he demanding Possession of our Mint; That his people should come into our Town, View our Godowns and take an Accot: of our Estates, and that wee should put one hundred men of theirs in possession of the Black Town, and then hee would write to the King that wee had obey'd his order, and that hee wod: write and make an attestation in our Behalfs, unto which wee must wait an answer, otherwise he would fall in upon us and make us Surrender by force of Arms, and cutt us all off: hee also told the Mulla, that if we're Merchts: what need had wee of such a ffortification and so many Guns, which is an Argument that has been much us'd by the new Compa: servants, since their dropping into this Country, and as wee have been inform'd, the same has been urg'd to the King and the great men of the Kingdome at the Camp.

[No] answer to be made the [nabob] [Pepper] bot: for the Compa: & sent 'em ℔ Bedford. Twas agreed that no answer be returnd to this message, as not being worth our takeing notice of, but Tacitly to Defie their Threats.

There being a parcell of Pepper in Town brought lately from the West Coast, Tis order'd that the same be bought for the Company, Capt: Hudson allowing the over plush of the Companys price, and that the Warehousekeeper Ships the same aboard the Bedford [if] the Comander desires it.

Letter & protest from the Bishop of St: Thoma and the Govrs: answer. There being a report of our sending ships into St: Thoma Road, to Batter the place (the Nabob making it his refuge) so intimidated the Portuguez there, that the Bishop sent us a Letter and Protest. [The] Translates are enter'd after this Consultation and the Governours answer thereto.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

Sr:

Supposeing the Advice that I [have] to be true, that Your Honr: was resolved to [send] a ship or two to this Port to Bomb the City, [with] intention

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*—— [11TH]

to Destroy it, was the reason of [my] writing this, and to present Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: y^{e}: in[closed] Protest, in the first place, humbly desire your Hon^{r}: to desist from your Intent, since the Inhabitants have not deserv'd it, who on all occasions have behaved themselves as his ffriends and thankfull for the kindnesses Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: has treated them withall, but when Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: will not desist, I offer the inclosed Protest in the name of the King of Portugall, whose City this is. Your Hon^{r}: ought not to think strange of this Protest, for intreating according to our Justice and right, it is not against the Rules of Friendship and good will, which I owe your Hon^{r}: and from thence I hope your Hon^{r}: will accept of it, with the courtisie wherewith I offer it. God preserve Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: &c^{a}.

Your Hon^{rs}:

S^{t}: Thoma 22^{d}: [12?] February 170½. Hum^{ble}: Servant & Friend

BISHOP OF MELIAPUR.

TO THE GOVERN^{R}: OF MADRASS.

Don Gaspar Alfonso Bishop of the city of S^{t}: Thoma and Meliapur and of his Majesties Councill, by the absence of the Deceased Cap^{t}: More Lucas Luis de Oliveira, Wee understand by a constant report from Madrass, that Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: with the advice of your Councill has made ready one or two Ships with Instruments of warr to come to this Port and destroy this City of S^{t}: Thoma, and supposeing that wee persuade ourselves that this is only a Report and that Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: will not put in execution what is said, this being a city of the King of Portugall (and under his flagg) wherein there is a Bishop Cap^{t}: More, Ovidore and other officers (accustom[ary] in a city) made by him, and that your Hon^{r}: will not break nor act against the Peace over so many years between the Crowns of the Serene Kings of great Brittain & Portugall cheifly since the Inhabitants of this city [have] not given any cause thereof, but rather showed themselves on all occasions as [true] friends, but when Your Hon^{r}: dos resolve against these reasons, and break the friendship between the two crowns, wee do protest [against] Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: once and many times, as to the [rights] and customs of this place in behalf of [y^{e}: king] of Portugall and to this City for all the Evills [and] Damages that shall thereby Succeed, of all [which] Yo^{r}: Hon^{r}: is to be accountable to the most S[erene] King of Great Brittain, to whom shall be represented all the Prejudice you do to the [king] of Portugall and this city, and wee desire [you] to accept of this Protest with the Courti[sy with which] wee offer it unto You, for the good of our Just & right. S^{t}: Thoma 22^{d}: [12?] February 170½.

DON GASPAR ALFONSO BSHP OF [MELIAPUR].

TO HIS LORDSHIP THE BISHOP OF S^{T}: THOMA.

I received Your Lordships Letter [with] the Protest and observe the contents ther[eof] and shall take due care to preserve the union between their Majesties the King of Portugall and the King of Great Brittain, and the ffriendship that is between Yo^{r}: L^{d}:ship &c^{a}: and us, for which I have a great value, not in the least doubting, that Yo^{r}: L^{d}:ship or any of yo^{r}: nation, will by advice or otherwise give any assistance to our unreasonable and unjust Enemies, so craveing Yo^{r}: L:ships Blessing for success to our arms against 'em and wishing you all health & prosperity, I am

Fort S^{t}: George Yo^{r}: Lordships most Obedient

12th: Feb^{ry}: 170½. Humble Servant

THO: PITT.

Our Mulla return'd to S^{t}: Thoma, and order'd to remain there to advise us of all Occurrences from time to time. 13

Dispatchd ♆ Cattamaran for Fort S^{t}: David (to be forwarded thence) our Letters to Policherry Negapatam & Trincombar all of yesterdays date, the Draught being enter'd in this Diary, incloseing also translate of the Mogulls Hosbullhookum.

[13TH] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2* ——

Mr: Chardin acquaints the President he has received ℔ Cattamaran a Letter from the ffrench Govr: at Policherry, which advises, that a Gusbadar with six horse were come there.from Doud Cawn, to desire their Assistance of Ships and men against this place, but the Govr: pleading great Business, excus'd hearing the message upon their arriv[al] and that night Dispatch'd their three Ships for Europe; also advis'd, that the Nabob had sent for the ffrench Second to come to him but they were told, he being Sick could not go.

14 Ship Pearl Samuel Heaton Commander [arrived] from Amoy in China, and brought a Letter from Mr: Gabriel Roberts Supra Cargo of the Loyall Cooke, by which 'tis fear'd he will try to finish his business so timely as to save Passage through the streights of Mala[cca] but must go by the way of Batavia [which] will make it June or July ere hee arrives here.

News brought from St: Thoma, that one thousand Poligars are come down to Doud Cawn's Assistance, and now in St: Thoma.

15 Sent the Mulla at St: Thoma to be delivered the Nabob, Duan & Buxie Forty-eight [China] Oranges, there being no more good br[ought] which were kindly accepted but the D[uan] bid the Mulla write the Govr: to send One hundred more, that he might send 'em[to] Court, which is understood to be One hun[dred] Shoes of Gold, or so many thousand Pag[odas] or Rupees.

16 Dispatch'd ℔ an Inhabitants Pattamar [. . .] Letter to Sr: John Gayer &cs: Councill at Sur[at] of this date, incloseing the translate of Mogulls Hosbul-hookum and the proceedings of Doud Cawn.

MONDAY 16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:

FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON — THOM. MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL.

[Pags: 1000] Order'd the Paymr: Accots: for Decr: read.

Order'd that One thousand Pag. be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Accts: for the month December last, particulars Vizt:

Charges Garrison	Pag:	1472:	30:
Charges Extraordinary	„	3:	31:
Charges Diet	„	305:	17:
Charges Generall	„	436:	19:
Acct: Present	„	3:	16:
Charges Cattle	„	47:	—:
West Coast	„	185:	28:
ffortifications & Repairs	„	53:	20:
	Pag:	2508:	17:

Freemen's horses for ye: service to be maintained by them. Necessarys for ye: Hospitall to be provided. Paymr: to supply the Pedde Naigue & the severall Casts with money to pay their peon

In regard of the present troubles wee are under and the necessity wee have of horse, and for encouragement of all the Comp. Servts: and freemen that have horse and that will lend 'em dureing these troubles, wee order that the Paymaster find 'em with horse meat [at] the Companys charge. And that he also [keep] in a Store of necessarys for the Hospital that in case wee come to Action, there be nothing wanting. Likewise that for the present supply the Pedde Naigue with money for the Paying off his People which must be deducted out of his Revenue and further, that he advances money for the present to Pay the Peons raised [by the] severall Casts, which charge must afterwards be defrayed by them.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*—— [16TH]

There being an Ensigns Employ vacant by the death of Richard Jolly, It is orderd [that] George Harrison as eldest Serjeant succeed him, and that the Secretary forthwith [send] out his Commission, but that his Pay [Com]mences not till the ℔mo: of next month. An Ensigns place filld.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMs: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Information being brought, that a Boat of the Compa: Goods from Kisnapatam was Seiz'd by the Moors in a Cattamaran off Policat, a Mussola was immediately sent hence that way in persuit of 'em and four Portuguez Soldiers well Arm'd, with orders to Destroy such who opposes the bringing away the Goods.

ATT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 17TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter to the Rt: Honble: Compa: of this date read and approved. [Letter to Honble:] Compa: read.

Agreed that the President remits One thousand Rupees to Mahomud Hussen our Vacqueel at the Kings Camp to defray his charges. [Rs.] 1000 to be remitted Vacqueel at ye: Kings [Comp].

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMs: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL

To prevent interception by the Moors [Duan sent] ℔ Pattamars on a Boat to Ramiapatam there to be sett ashore, the Presidents Letter to our Vacqueel at Court, with a Petition [to] the Mogull, Letters to Assed Cawn Grand Vizier, Zulphaker Cawn and Wottum Chund giving 'em an accot: of Doud Cawns pro[posals] also was sent an attestation sign'd by the Principal Inhabitants of the place. 18TH

A Brigantine belonging to the Dan[es] from Bengall bound for Tringombar [which] brought Generall Letter from President &ca: Councill dated the 20th: January, with [duplicate] of another the 15th: ditto, the Original being sent overland. 20

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 20TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Order'd that Richard Phillips bee [Enter]tain'd in the Gunroom. Europeans entertained in ye: Gunroom.

A Generall Councill being Sumond.

This day our Mulla acquainting us that he had been discourseing the Buxi[e] about the troubles wee are now under, who outwardly seems to be our ffriend, and was telling him that there was no other way to get clear of 'em but by a Petition to the King, and that the Nabob, Duan & himself would likewise send another in our behalfs, so the Mulla desired that he would be pleas'd to The Buxies manner of accommodation.

[20TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*——

advise the method of those Petitions which he immediately did, as enter'd after this Consultation, so after peruseing of 'em, wee concluded to give no answer as not worth our takeing notice of, but agreed to send for our Mulla hither tomorrow morning to give an acco^{t}: of his Negotiations.

Generall Letters
read.

Generall Letters from Bengall, dated y^{e}: 15th: & 20th: January read.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

THE METHOD FOR THE GOV^{R}: OF CHINNAPATAM TO WRITE HIS MAJESTIE THE MOGULL DRAWN BY THE BUXIE.

Doud Cawn and Mahomed Syde Duan have received your Majesties Hosbulhook[um] to them, the purport whereof, is to seize [our] Effects, stop our Trade and confine our [persons] Wee humbly lay our Lives and Estates [at your] Majesties Mercy and are always Obedient to your Commands, nor are wee blame [worthy] being altogether innocent of any Pyracies committed either to Mussellmen or any [others] but on the contrary have made it the utmost of our endeavour to destroy those rogues. Our ships are continually going and comeing on this side, and to this hour never rob'd [or] plunder'd any ship whatever. I hope your Majestie will take this into yo^{r}: gracious consideration and lay no blame upon us.

FROM THE NABOB, DUAN & BUXIE TO THE KING.

The English of Chinnapatam h[umbly] lay their Lives and Estates at your Majest[ies] Mercy, whom wee have invested round [in] Order to seize their Effects, and have already taken what Goods wee could find, nor are they disobedient to your Majesties comand.

Wee have made strict inquiry and find that they have ships always comeing and going too & fro in these parts, and to this hour 'twas never known that they have plunder'd either Mussell-men or others, besides they have been very serviceable to yo^{r}: Maj^{ties}: Armies, in assisting Cawn Bahawdar against your Enemies with their Lives and fortunes, by whose means the Cornatta Country came to abound so much in wealth, and as to Presents they will Pay, into yo^{r}: Maj^{ties}: Treasury in the terme of Four Years, the Sum of [*Lacuna in the Original*] and will keep the Seas clear in these parts.

Wee humbly intreat Yo^{r}: Majestie to be favourable to 'em, and lay no blame upon 'em.

20 Dispatch'd this night ℔ Cattamaran Gen^{ll}: Letter to Fort S^{t}: David, of this date, ordering 'em to send by open boats what bales remain after the Sarum and Bedford Sloop are Dispatch'd.

SATURDAY 21ST

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^{s}: MARSHALL
JN^{o}: MEVERELL
M^{R}: ELLIS *indispos'd.*

[. . . .] Paintings to be valued [accor]ding to y^{e}: goodness of work.

Whereas there has been Four hundred peices of Fine Paintings, which the Painters we[re to] be allow'd for according to the fineness of the [work] Tis order'd that the Councill view them and [send] for our Merchants to give their advice [thereon] that so the Painters may be paid for y^{e}: same.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2*—— [21ST]

The Mulla return'd this evening [from] S^{t}: Thoma and acquainted us with [abundance] of Discourse he had with the Nabob &c^{a}: [from] whom he had great intimations that [they] wanted from us a very great Sum of [money] to all which wee bid him answer tha[t wee]ow'd 'em nothing, their King nor his [country] nor would wee give 'em any thing. The Mulla from S^{t}: Thoma & our direction to him w^{t}: he is to tell y^{e}: Nabob &c^{a}:

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Chalton John Fountain Comander arrived from Metchlepatam, which be[longing] to M^{r}: Pitt the new Companys President of that place, and being sent hither to raise additional Subscriptions for a China Voyage the Govern^{r}: order'd M^{r}: Juxon & y^{e}: Comander off again, upon their first coming ashore. 22ND

The Govern^{r}: having intimation brought him of some people that were coining false Pagodas in their house, hee imediately sent and apprehended three with their instrum^{t}: who were clapt in Irons and committed to the Marshalls custody.

Ship Nadee Madud, Meera Macumadoo Noquedah belonging to the Moors arrived from Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 23RD

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL.

Yesterday here arriveing a Ship of M^{r}: Pitts from Metchlepatam to raise subscriptions for China Voyage, which wee esteeming a prejudice to this Port, It is order'd that the following Paper be fixt on the severall Gates of the city in all Languages Viz^{t}:. [A ship of] M^{r}: Pitts from [Metch] lepm: sent hither to [. . . .] stock for China.

Wee being credibly inform'd of Pirats being abroad, and that they have taken sev^{ll}: Ships, and whereas all Country Ships are of little force, so that without any great difficulty they become a Prey to 'em wherefore to prevent any misfortune of that nature to the Inhabitants of this place, wee doe hereby give notice, that if silver is procureable wee intend two Europe Ships well man'd [and] Gun'd, this next Season to Emoy & Canton. [Measures] to prevent their [rob]ing it

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 14th: Instant sent by Cattamaran but meeting the northerly winds, could [go] no further than Sadraspatam from w[hence] by Peons it was brought Overland co[meing] from the Moors. 23

Early this morning ship Hampshire Zachary Tovey Comander arrived from Canton in China. 24TH

The Gov^{r}: sent to our Mulla at S^{t}: Thoma two hundred china oranges, half for the Nabob, the other half equally between Duan & Buxie, and in the evening

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2——

re[ceived] a letter from the Mulla that he had accordingly deliver'd 'em, and discourseing the two former about severall matters [touching] our present troubles, all seems to hang [on] the Duan for Accommodation, the Nabob declareing his agreement to w^ch^ : y^e^ : other [does].

25TH This evening Ship Dansbourge arrived from Trincombar Laden with Grain.

26TH Last night Sloop Bedford arrived from Fort S^t^: David, and this morning the master came ashore with the Pacquet, which contain'd Generall Letter dated the 19^th^ : Instant &c^a^ : papers with Invoice for 81 bales amo^t^ : to Pag. 5517 : 23 : 2 adviseing that the Nabobs orders had reach'd Abdull Labby at Chellumbrum &c^a^ : Phousdars for their beseigeing that place, as by a letter the said Abdull Labby wrote the Dep : Govern^r^ : and that therefore they expected down in a day or two a great force to join from all parts likewise that the Moors had seiz'd in y^e^ : country to the amo^t^ : of 50 (or) Forty thousand Pagodas of the Hon^ble^ : Comp : cloth.

THURSDAY do : ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R^ :
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

[Another] part of a Letter to [the] Comp^a^: read. Addition of this date to our Letter to the R^t^ : Hon^ble^ : Company to be sent ☞ Ship Gosfright read & approved.

[Letters] rec^d^: read. Generall Letters from Fort S^t^ : David dated the 14^th^ : & 19^th^ : Instant &c^a^ : papers therewith receiv'd read.

[. . .] ☞ a Sloop from Fort [S^t^ : David] to be traver-s'd [on board] y^e^: Bedford. Sloop Bedford being last night arriv'd from Fort S^t^ : David with eighty One bales [of] Calicoes of the Companys, the warehousekeeper is order'd to cause them to be tra[versed] on board the Ship Bedford.

Gunner entertain'd. Pag. 250 pd : y^e^ : Washers. Order'd that Samuel Owen be ente[rtained] in the Gunroom.

Order'd that Two hundred fifty Pag[odas] be advanc'd to Saulo &c^a^ : Washers for their present maintenance & to secure 'em here.

Money & Stores order'd for Fort S^t^ : David. The Bedford Sloop being design'd [to sail] tomorrow for Fort S^t^ : David, It is order'd on her there be sent the following Viz^t^ :

Pagodas	... ...	Two thousand.
Butter	... ...	10 jars.
Oyle	... ...	20 d^o^ :
Gunnys	... ...	50 p^s^ :

Pag. 1000 order'd y^e^ : Paym^r^: Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r^ : Thomas Marshall Paymaster for Defraying charges Garrison.

THO : PITT. — M : EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. — THOM^S^ : MARSHALL.
THO : WRIGHT. — JOHN MEVERELL.

27TH Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 17^th^ : Ins^t^ : ☞ Pattamars, who came thrô without being examin'd by the Moors. In the night Bedford Sloop saild for Fort S^t^ : David by whom sent Generall Letter of this date with Invoice & Bill Lading for Two thousand Pag^s^ : &c^a^ : stores.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

ATT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 28TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd that John Sharbourn, Mitchell Banks, and Samuel Wood be entertain'd in the Gunroom. — Europeans entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Mr: Thomas Wright warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honble: Comp: cash nine thousd: Pagodas on accot: Silver and Goods sold. — 9000 paid by ye: warehousekeeper.

Mr: Matthew Empson read his Sea Custom accots: for the month November last, particulars Vizt: — Custom accots. for Novr: last.

To custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month ...	Pa:	576 : 15 : 50
To custom on Grain	„	21 : — : 90
To Anchorage	„	12 : — : —
To Tonnage	„	27 : 28 : —
To ffreight as ℔ Acct: ℔ticulars	„	142 : 18 : 70
Pags	:	779 : 27 : 10

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 17th: Instant, also translate of [the] Generall Letter from the ffrench at Poliche[rry] dated 4 March 1702 s. n. both read. — Letters Recd: Read.

THO: PITT. — M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. — JOHN MEVERELL.
THO: WRIGHT.

Last night ship Sarum Christop: Dixon arrived from Fort St: David and brought Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr: &cs: Co[uncill] dated the 26th: past &cs: papers as ℔ List, [her] Invoice for 479 bales amtg: to Pags: 35331 : 6 : [. . .] — MARCH pmo:

The Governr: & Councill signd the following order Vizt:

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to [cause] the 479 bales from Fort St: David ℔ ship [Sarum] to be travers'd on board the Bedford. — SUNDAY do:

THOMAS PITT. — MATT: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. — THO: MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT. — JOHN MEVERELL.

Yesterday in the Evening the Generall Pacquet to the Honble: Compas: was deliver'd Capt: Harrison, who then Embark'd, and early this morning ship Gosfright saild for England.

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 2ND.

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The President read his Accot: of the Rt: Honble: Company's cash for last month, Ballance being Pags: 40555 : 27 : 1. — Accot: Cash for Febr: moth: [Letter] from Fort St: David, read.

Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated ye: 26th: Instant, read.

[2ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——

Bedford wants bales to [be laden]. [Intimati]on made accordingly.

Capt: Hudson acquainting us that ship Bedford will take in a considerable number of Bales more than the Sarum brought yesterday from Fort St: David, and the Warehousekeepr: now produceing a List of Turn'd out Cloth in the Godown, It is order'd that the same be taken in and valued accordingly and then embaled and sent aboard.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

4TH This Morning received ℔ Cattamaran Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the pmo: [Inst] which advises they were not so closely Beseig'd, but that by stelth, some Gram & Fire wood was brought into their [precincts] also therewith received a Generall Pacquett from the Dutch at Negapatam & another from Trincombar in answer to our Letter wrote them the 12th: past. The former with a specious excuse for not assisting us [with] men, saying they are under fear of trouble from the Tanjore Country, and to shew [they] want their complement of force in Garrison sends us abstracts of Letters wrote by them [to] Zeilone and Batavia, requesting recr[uits] and that the late storme having damaged their magazein of Provisions, they can[not] supply us with any, concluding, with feign'd strein of sorrow and wishes for [a happy] Issue from our troubles. The Danes alle[dge] their circumstances at this time are [very] weak, having had great mortality amongst their Europeans both ashore [and] belonging to their ships, which we have reason to Credit: But they sent a Sloop of Provisions, which arriv'd this evening. The Mary Smack William Adams [master] arrived from Bengall, by whom receiv'd Generall Letter from President Beard &ca: dated the 6th: past &cs: papers as ℔ List of Pacquet adviseing of a report spread by the new people that the Mogull will Issue out his Orders to all Nabobs, Phousdars &cs: for seizeing our Comp: servants and their Effects for satisfaction of the late Piracies committed on the Moors shipping, and that therefore they are prepareing for their best Defence both on shore and on the River.

WEDNESDAY 4TH ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Letters] recd: & sent, read. Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the ℔mo: Instant, also translates of Letters from Negapatam and Trincombar and our Letter to the ffrench at Policherry of yesterdays date, all read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*—— [4TH]

This evening our Mulla return'd from S^{t}: Thoma with the four English men stopd there by the Moors as noted in Diary of [the] 9th: past, who were all Tasheriffd each w[ith] an ordinary Shaul, and by them the [Nabob] sent his Salam to the Governour. They acquainted us the conference he has had with the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, who all [by] their answers gave broad hints of a great sum of money they expected from us, which they promise to write to Court on our behalfs.

Dispatch'd ℔ Cattamaran Generall Letter to the ffrench at Policherry of yesterday's date, and to the Dep^{y}: Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: Councill of this date, reprehending the latter for permitting a small vessell to be fitted out [on] their road, who wee hear since is turn[d] Pirate, having given chase to other [vessels] on this coast, and that they endeavour to app[rehend] 'em.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 5TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter from President Beard [&c] Councill at Bengall dated the 6th: past &c^{a}: papers therewith receiv'd, read. Bengall Letter recd: read.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to Traverse on board ship Bedford from the Mary Smack what bales she can take in, and that the rest be sent ashore, only the 150 bags Salt-petre remains for her Ballast, and that the Smack be forthwth: well man'd & Gun'd to go in persuit of a small Pyrat wee hear is on this Coast. [Bales] from Bengall ℔ [Mary Smack] to be traversed remainder to be landed. [Order'd] that she be man'd to go in persuit of a [Pyr]at.

The Paymaster is order'd to muster ship Bedfords men. [Muster] Ship Bedfords men.

Order'd that Marcello Leal be entertain'd soldier in this Garrison at Two pagodas ℔ mensem. [Soldier] entertain'd.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. JOHN MEVERELL.
THO: WRIGHT.

Our spy Braminys from S^{t}: Thoma brings advice that the ffrench Secretary from Policherry arriv'd there yesterday, and had this day presented the Nabob, Duan and Buxie in Liquors & Rarities to the amo^{t}: by calculation of about Eight hundred Pagodas. 5.

Dispatch'd ℔ Country boat Generall Letters to Metchlepatam of this date with the [. . .] watch mended formerly sent hither for that purpose. 5TH

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 6TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Agreed that the President be Paid Pag^{s}: 5707: 5: — being for Candys 308 M^{d}: 9: 22 lb. Pepper bought for the Hon^{ble} Company at [. . .] Pagdas ℔ Candy. Pag: 5,707: 9. paid for Pepper.

[6TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——

Pags: 1,000 order'd for charges Garrison.

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas [be] paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster [for] defraying charges Garrison.

Letter to ye: Auditor Genll: read.

The Accomptant produces his Letter [to] the Auditor-Generall of the 25th: past and [. . .] which was read and approv'd.

Pag: 1200 to be pd: for ship Sarum bought, & yt: She's dispatchd to lye as a Guard ship at ffort St: David.

Order'd that Twelve hundred Pagodas be paid Capt: Richard Phrip, being for ship Sarum bought at Outcry for the Honble: [Compy:] and that she be forthwith furnish'd with necessary stores and Dispatch'd, to Lye at Fort St: David as a Guard Ship, and that th[e] Compy: Lead formerly spared the Ow[ner] continued aboard, and Six thousand Pagodas be sent thither by her, the Depy: Govr: and Councill having by their Letters importun'd us for money.

Part of a Letter to ye: Compa: read.

Generall Letter to the Honble: Company of this date to Parag. the 6. read and approv'd.

The amot: of 1,500 Ryalls 8/8 paid ye: Comr: of Bedford on Charterparty terms.

Order'd that the amot: of Fifteen hundred Ryalls 8/8 be paid the Commander of ship Bedford upon charterparty terms at the rate of 16½ weighty Dollars ℔ Ten Pagodas the now price currant of silver, as ℔ his request enter'd next after this Consultation.

Portuguez Traind bands be allow'd pay from the Company.

The Portuguez Train'd Bands having lain at their Arms ever since the Nabobs comeing to St: Thoma, and most of 'em consisting of poor Seafareing and Handycraft men, who have familys to maintain wee think it reasonable and necessary for the Comp: Affairs at this time, to allow 'em Pay from the time they took up arms for Defence of the place, without which they are not able to subsist, and accordingly 'tis order'd that the Paymaster forthwith give 'em their Pay.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMs: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL

To THE HONBLE THE GOVERNOUR &ca:
COUNCILL.

Whereas by a clause in Charterparty (respecting the ship Bedford) with the Rt: Honble: East India Company, it is agreed that in case the said Ship shall be detain'd in India longer than four months after her first arrivall, that the said Company shall supply the Commander of said ship with a sum not exceeding [Two] thousand Peices of Eight for the necessary supply and Victualling of said ship, I therefore make it my request that you'l please to furnish me with the sum of One thousand five hundred Peices of eight for the Uses aforesaid which will oblige.

Yor: Hons: &ca: most humble: Servt.
Fort St: George 6th: March 170½. JOHN HUDSON.

7 About noon ship Bedford was full, but gave no notice thereof by fireing a Gun as usual to conceal from the Natives and Moors her intended Departure.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 24th: past, when, as they write, they were under no apprehension of troubles from the Moors, but that the Rajahs were encamp'd within a League of Vizagapatam and had great forces.

Deliver'd Capt: William Adams Commander of the Mary Smack his Dispatch and Commission for sailing to the Southward in persuit of a small Pirat on the coast, as has been represented to us by Letter from the Danes at Tincombar.

9 Deliver'd Capt: John Hudson his Dispatch with the Box qtg: our Generall Pacquet to ye: Honble: Company, and about 3 O'clock this afternoon Ship Bedford saild for England.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——

In the night ship Sarum saild for Fort S^{t}: David, to Lye as a Guard ship there, by whom sent Generall Letter to the Dep^{y}: Govern^{r}: &c^{a}: Councill of yesterday's date, incloseing Invoice and Bill Lading for 6,000 Pag^{s}: &c^{a}: stores. 11

Rec^{d}: Letters from our Vacqueel at the Mogulls camp, adviseing that matters between the Moors and Europeans at Surat were near accommodated (thô then not freed from their confinement) the English having paid for the two ships taken by the Pirats in the streights of Malacca, upwards of 2,82,000 Rup^{s}: in Broad Cloth &c^{a}: Goods, and that y^{e}: Dutch for the three Moco ships in spices &c^{a}: had paid upward of 456000 rupees, This being made known to the Mogull, he then order'd an answer to our Kings Letter, with a Dagger valued aboot 5,000 Rupees, and sent both to S^{r}: W^{m}: Norris at Brampore and an order to y^{e}: Nabob of that place, to permit him to go on his way to Surat. 12

Our Spy Braminys from S^{t}: Thome acquaints that the Dutch arrived there this morning from Policat, with a Present for the Nabob &c^{a}:

Receiv'd ℔ Pattamar Generall Letter from the Cheife &c^{a}: Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 17th: past confirming the late Metchlepatam advices of the Rajahs being encamp'd within a League of the ffactory: therewith also rec^{d}: Generall Letter from Bengall dated 15th: Jan^{ry}: last &c^{a}: papers inclosed, the copys being sent ℔ Mary Smack.

The Bedford Sloop William Murphy Master arrived from S^{t}: David, by whom receiv'd General Letter from the Dep^{y}: Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: Councill dated the 9th: Instant, with Invoice and Bill [of] Lading for 86 bales amo^{ts}: to Pag. 7,607: [35: 3] sent by her, whereupon the following order was sign'd by the Gov^{r}: and Councill Viz^{t}: 13

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload the Hon^{ble}: Comp. bales from Fort S^{t}: David on board the Bedford Sloop.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOM^{s}: WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOM: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Our Mulla from S^{t}: Thoma acquaints that this day the Dutch attended the Nabob wth: their publick Present consisting Viz^{t}: Scarlet Cloth, Silks, China& Japan Ware and spices (what given privately, is not known) who after some small discourse and having been commended by y^{e}: Nabob for obeying his comands, took leave and went away, when both he and y^{e}: Duan ask'd our Mulla why the English did not also come, who answer'd, that their repeated indignities to 'em was a sufficient reason; in the End, the Nabob told our Mulla wee did not well consider our fault, and that if wee regarded the welfare of our Trade (hee having a kindness for us) did by way of advice offer to make up the Business, wee paying 30,000 Rupees, to which the Mulla reply'd he had no Power to assure so much, and wonder'd he should insist on it, satisfaction having been made at Surat. 13

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 12th: Instant, adviseing matters in respect to the Moors are much at the same rate as lately inform'd, therewith also receiv'd Gen^{l}: Letter from Anjengo dated the 22^{d}: Jan^{ry}: last, incloseing copy clauses of Surat letters to Bombay from the 29th: Nov^{r}: last to the 30th: [Dec^{r}] which intimates that our ffactory at Surat was then so closely Blocked up, that no provisions was suffer'd to be carried in, but had a certain daily allowance of water, wood &c^{a}: sufficient only to support Nature. 17

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2——

TUESDAY 17TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT Esq^r., PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Payment of money order'd.

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison and that Pag^s: 132: 21 bee paid the Mintmaster being for charges and Loss on Twenty one thousand Negapatam Pagodas melted down and coin'd into Pagodas of this place. Likewise that seven hundred thirty five Pagodas be paid by the Warehousekeeper to the owner of ship Sarum for Freight of 909 bales from Fort S^t: David, and Treasure and stores sent thither as℔ acco^t: particulars now deliver'd.

Fort St: David Cloth to be wash'd & View'd.

Agreed that what Brown Cloth lately received from Fort S^t: David be deliver'd out to the Washers, in order to be cur'd, and that the same with all the rest thence be View'd by us.

Pag. 260 paid in Cash for passengers to England.

The President pays into the R^t: H: Comp: Cash two hundred and sixty Pagodas, being for permission of Passage of the following ℔sons for England, Viz^t:

Mrs. Nicks her two Children	Pag^s:	52:	—: —
Robert Fleetwood	„	26:	—: —
Lewis de Paz and his slave boy	„	52:	—: —
John Stigginson	„	26:	—: —
Thomas & Eliz Wright	„	52:	—: —
Anthony Pennyston	„	26:	—: —
One black Wench	„	26:	—: —
	Pag^s:	260:	—: —

Letters receive'd, read.

Generall Letters from Vizagapatam dated the 17^th: February, from Fort S^t: David dated the 9^th and 12^th: Instant, and from Angengo dated 22^d: January &c^a: papers all read.

Soldiers & Gun^r: enterd^d.

Order'd that John Mackassar be entert^d: Souldier, and Philip Sooul in the Gunroom.

Leave for Cap^t: Gostlin & his family to remove to Metchlepatam.

Cap^t: Armiger Gostlin having been a long time Inhabitant of this place and Employs growing scarse, has Petition'd us for leave to remove himself and ffamily to Metchlepatam where he has imbark'd [for] Employ in M^r: John Pitts Service for China, so considering the great charge he has of, a ffamily to maintain, and the reasonableness of his request, wee have granted the same.

Town Conicoplys Duty to be paid.

Woota Lingua the former Town Conicopley lately dying, Tis agreed that his former allowance of Twenty five Pagodas quarterly be paid his son Manangapah, it being agreeable to the Custom of the Country, and that what owing on that account be accordingly paid.

Joshua Page order'd Steward.

Wee intending to remove M^r: Henry Davenport from being Steward to be[come] Secretary, and there being no ffactors or Writers fitting to succeed in that Employ, being wholly ignorant of any part of Oeconomy, the President has recommended One Joshua Page as a proper person for that Employ, as having been a Housekeeper in England, so hope he'l manage it more for the Companys Advantage than it has formerly been, and accordingly he's order'd to take charge from the first of May next.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——— [17TH]

There being a boat tomorrow bound for Metchlepatam, tis Order'd One thousand Pagodas be sent them in charge of carefull Peons, their last Letter adviseing they had not then one Pagoda in Cash. Pag, 1,000 to be sent to Metchlepatam.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THO: MARSHALL.
THO^{S}: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^{t}: David of Yesterdays date ℔ Cattamaran, and to Metchlepatam of this date ℔ Boat adviseing'em with the late news received from Court and Surat. 18

Nothing worthy an Entry about the Moors at S^{t}: Thoma since the 13th: ins^{t}. 19

Our Mulla remitted hither from S^{t}: Thoma Copy of News arrived there from Court, which agrees with our Vacqueels advices received the 12th: Instant, that restitution is made for the Moors Demands at Surat, and y^{e}: Mulla acquaints hee has been very industrous to make it known in all Companys, also that hee told the Nabob it now behov'd him to wth: draw his forces, who answer'd, that he could alledge a thousand things against us beyond our power to Defend, from which'tis to be infer'd what he wants. 20

Sloop Benjamin Bawkera Bakeer Noqueda arrived from Junkzeilone. 21

Ship S^{ta}. Maria Cojah Sapher Noqueda arriv'd from Pegu. 22

Ship Chindadree Ignatio Swares Pilot arriv'd from Pegu.

Ship Boon Viagio Diego Moroose Pilot arriv'd from Pegu.

Sent the Nabob &c^{a}: some Pegu Oranges, who return'd 'em with an answer, y^{t}: they were only fitt for Children. 23

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 5th: Instant, adviseing that the new Comp^{y}: people there had received Letters from S^{r}: William Norris, whereupon they reported he had got the Mogulls Phirmaund, and Publish'd it round the Towne with y^{e}: Country Musick, and by Dischargeing great Guns from the shore and on board their ships in the road.

The Mary Smack William Adams Comander (sent hence in persuit of a supposed small Pirat) arrived from the Southward, by whom received Generall Letter from the Dep^{y}: Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: Councill dated the 23rd: Instant, with Invoice and Bill Loading for 110 bales, adviseing that the suspected Pirat (being only an Open boat) return'd of themselves with Arrack bought at Cullumbo, and were come into Cuddalore river, having only three Europeans. 52

ATT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 25TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter to Bengall of Yesterdays date read and Approv'd. Letter to Bengall, read.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright read his Warehouse Acco^{t}: for the months of January & February last, and pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company Cash Five thousand Pagodas on acco^{t}: of silver and Goods sold. Pags: 5000 paid into Cash or silver &c^{a}: sold.

Order'd that Thomas Willowghby and Henry Ward be Entertain'd in the Gunroom. Two Gunners entertain'd.

[25TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——

Pags: 1,000 paid ye: Paymr: &

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and that he Pays Pags: [8...]for Court charges in an Action between [Mr] Daniel Chardin and the Honble: Company the latter being cast.

Letters receiv'd, read.

Generall Letter from Mr: Thoms: [. . .] at Calicut dated the 27th: January last and from Fort St: David the 23d: Instant read.

Bales from Fort St: David to be unloaden.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper [send] the 110 bales from ffort St: David on board Mary Smack.

THO: PITT.	M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.	THOMS: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

26TH Received a Letter from our Mulla at St: Thoma adviseing a long conference he had had with the Buxie, setting forth their abuses and unreasonable demands on this place, which by his answer was rather commended than otherwise [& gave that] nothing but a Round Sum must [free us] from our present troubles.

28TH Dispatch'd ℔ Country boat Generall Letters [to] Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam both dated this day.

Ship Chambers frigat Capt: Tho: South Comand[er] arrived from England, having been m°5: d°14: from the Downes, on whom was Mr: John Dobben Supra Cargo bound for China, and came out in Company with the Orenzeb Capt: Blewet Comander also bound for China both under the Direction of Mr: Dolben, but parted in Blowing weather.

Sloop Greyhound Thomas Edwards Master arriv'd from Bombay, and brought Generall Letter from the Depy: Govr: &ca: Councill therein dated the ultimo ffebruary and pmo: Instant which advises that the News by an Armenian Cossed is, that within a day or two from that time matters would be accommodated between us and the Government at Surat, thô the Generall Letter dated 2d: February received by the above Sloop from Sr; John Gayer &ca: Councill at Surat, gives no such promiseing hopes, but on the contrary, that they were then under the former constraint in the ffactory: That the M[oghul]had broken open the Honble: Companys Warehouse and taken out to the Value of 2,35,000 Rupees and seiz'd all Goods at the inland places of Investments, and makes further demands of 3,00,000 Rups: for satisfaction of Hussen Amad.

Ship Acheen Merchant Samuel Hart Co[mander] arrived from Mocha, having touch'd at [. . .] and other places on that Coast and cam [. . .] from Anjengo.

Ship Endeavour Elias Bates Master arriv'd from Bengall, by whom received Genl: Letter from President Beard &ca: Councill dated 17th: last &ca: papers as ℔ List.

MONDAY 30TH ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THOM: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Letters received, read.

Generall Letters from Surat dated 2d: Feb[ruary] from Bombay the 28th: ditto & ℔mo: Instant [. . .] and from Bengall the 17th: February &ca: paper received, all read.

Salt-petre from Bengall be unloaden.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unloade the 250 bags of Salt-petre from Bengall [received on] board the Ship Endeavour.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*—— [30th]

Order'd that the Mary Smack [. . .] for Bengall to sail the 10th: next month, [and] that a Note be affixt at the Sea Gate to [give] notice thereof for liberty of Freighting [on] her. Mary Smack to be Return'd to Bengall.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster read [the] Accots: for the month January last, particulars. Vizt: Accot: for Janry: read.

Charges Garrison	P:	1,398:	—
Charges Extraordinary	„	87:	26
Factors Provisions	„	2:	12
Charges Diet	„	451:	33
Charges Generall	„	433:	34
Charges Cattle	„	106:	12
Accot: Present	„	...	22
West Coast		31:	25
Metchlepatam	„	25:	24
Fortifications & Repairs	„	84:	9
	Pags:	2,572:	17

The Accomptant is order'd to draw out the Accot: of the last half years salary ending the 25th: Instant due to the Honble: Compa: Servants in this place. [Accountants] Salary to be drawn.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMs: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Our Mulla from St: Thoma advises, that [he is] inform'd, yesterday arrived there Assed Cawn's Letter, confirming what done by Doud Cawn &ca: in seizing all Goods belonging to ye: [English] which wee believe is only given out, to hasten our complying with their demands, the [Nabob] often biding the Mulla apply himself, [to the] Duan, who says they must have 30,000 [Rupees.]

ATT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY [31st]

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQr: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Mr: John Meverell read his Land Custom Accots: for the months of January & February particulars Vizt. Land Custom Accts: for 2 mos:

Janry:	Choultry Custom	Pa:	39:	13:	26
	Registring Slaves	„	—	24:	—
		Pags:	40:	1:	26
Febry:	Choultry Custom	Pags:	18:	4:	18
	Registring Slaves	...	—	16:	—
		Pags:	18:	20:	18

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be Paid Mr. Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Pags: 1,000 paid ye: Paymr:

The 28th instant Mr: John Dolben arrived here in the Chambers frigat from England, [and told] us he belongs to the old East India Company but having brought no Letters from them wee thought it necessary to desire him and the Comānder to appear this day before the Governr: and Councill, who gave the following accot: Vizt. [Mr.] Dolben & Capt: of ship Chambers frigat sent for.

[31ST] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2*——

Reason of their comeing here.

"That they left England in October and came out in Company with another "ship call'd the Orenzeb, both bound for China under the Direction of Mr: "Dolben &ca: and the reason of their comeing here, was, the resolution of the "Comānder, who considering 'twas better lying here than in Batavia till the "proper season offer'd for their pro[ceding] to China; and Mr: Dolben told us "that [he] had a Pacquet for the President & Councill which was not to be "deliver'd till his re[turn] from China, but gave us a Letter from the Company "for the West Coast with a flying seal. And his belonging to the old Co[mps] is "confirm'd to us, by severall private[s] to the President and others.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMs: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Sedgwick Henry Harnet Comander arrived from Persia and Anjengo.

Ship Princesse Sophia belonging to the Danes arrived from Persia & Surat Simon Goodman Comānder.

[3RD APRIL] 6 Brigantine Deborah Edward Pemmell Ma[ster] arrived from Anjengo, and touching at Fort St: David, brought thence Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr: &ca: Councill dated the 4th: Inst: when they write, they were under the same circumstances in respect to the Moors Beseigement, as by their late advices.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 20th past month, which mention their laying up a store of Provisions in the ffactory sufficient for one month, apprehending some danger from the Moors late advices being arrived there, that an order has been sent, the Nabob of those parts to seize all the Europeans with their Effects, but the Nabob being in a Fort surrounded by the Morrattas, said order had not then reach'd him. Also therewith receiv'd Generall Letter from the Cheif &ca: Councill at Vizagapatam: dated the 4th: past, adviseing matters are agreed between the old Nabob & Rajahs, the former having paid 'em a Laack of Rupees; that the Rajahs were not Disbanded, thô at some further distance from our ffactory than by their last advices.

7TH: Messages from and to the Mulla at St: Thome but nothing material to be Noted, since the [31st: past].

WEDNESDAY 8TH: ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Letters] received, read. Generall Letters from Fort St: David dated the 4th: Instant, from Metchlepatam dated the 20th: March last and from Vizagapatam the 4th: ditto, all read.

Payment of money on all accot: Order'd that Four thousand Pagodas bee paid Kittee Narrain, being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheife &ca: Councill at Metchlepatm: dated the 20th: March last, and Pags: One hundred & seven. 23 fans: be paid Capt: Armiger [Gostlin] for one other bill drawn by the Depy: Govern: &ca: Councill of Fort St: David dated the 2d: Inst: and that one thousand Pagodas be paid Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Accot: Cash for March read. The President read his Accot: of the Rt: Honble: Comp. Cash for last month, Ballance being Pags: 26,809: 19:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702*—— [8TH]

The Accomptant and Mr: Marshall appointed, delivers in their Examinations of 460 Dollars said to be wrong'd charg'd [on] Mr: Sowdon, which is enter'd next against this Consultation, and the same now confirm'd by us, who being sent for, [was] acquainted therewith.

Mr: Sowdon condemn'd of [460] Dollrs: said to be wrong'd charg'd on him.

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Five thousand Pags: on Accot: Silver and Goods.

Warehouse-keeper pays into Cash 5000 pags: Gunner entertd:

Order'd that Thomas Sherwin [bee] Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

The Nabob and his army having here a considerable time, stopping all Trade and Provisions, and very much increaseing daily the Companys charges, which has not only been very prejudicial to the Company in their Trade and Revenues, but likewise to the whole place in Generall, and finds now that they decline very much in the Demands (which wee impute to the advice they have, that the Merchants demands at Surat are satisfied) wee have thought fitt, to prevent greater inconveniences, to employ One Seliam Beague an Inhabitant of this Towne, to offer 'em the Sum of Eighteen thousand Rupees, provided they deliver up to our Merchants the Goods & money they have seiz'd belonging to this place and Fort St: David which Sum of Eighteen thousand Rupees (considering the long time they have lain here) we beleive will be no inducement for him to come again, or any of his Successors hereafter, and accordingly 'tis agreed the President pays the same sum upon the Terms aforesaid and not otherwise.

Army at St: Thoma prejudicial to this peace. 18000 Rups: to be offer'd 'em, provided all [. . .] [are delivd:] to [our merchants].

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

To THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR:
PRESIDENT & GOVR: OF FORT ST: GEO: &CA: COUNCIL.

SRS:

In persuance to an order of Consultation the 24th: December last, wee have examin'd the Four hundred and Sixty Dollars demanded by Mr: Sowdon as an injury done him by Mr: Charles Fleetwood, who wee sent for, and produc'd the York Fort Consultation of 8th: May 1693, that charges him therewith; which justified by said Fleetwood in our presence and nothing appearing material to [streng]then Mr: Sowdons allegations to the co[ntrary] wee find no reason to alter the same, [and] conclude it to be a due charge upon him

Dated in Fort St: George this 2d: April [1702]

FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

Ship Monsoon Joseph Child Comander [. . .] from Bengall, by whom receiv'd Genl: Letter dated the 23d: February last &ca: papers [as] ℔ List of the Pacquet, which cheifly observe what the Armenians report of ye: Governr: at Surat having plunder'd the old Compa. Factory there of 185,000 Rupees in Goods and therefore the President &ca: desires a supply of money hence, fearing upon this news, they shall fail of having Credit from the Shroffs. 9

The President & Councill sign'd the following Order. Vizt: MONDAY

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause Eleven hundred bags of salt petre to be unloa[den] from on board the Monsoon sent from Bengall by her. 13TH

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRA: ELLIS. THOMS: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

[13TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702*——

Julien Curtada & Ferdinando Rodigues Topasses Volunteers were Discharg'd at their request.

THURSDAY 16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Payment of money order'd.

The Accomptant delivers in the Acco[t]: Salary for the last half year ending 25[th]: March last, amounting to Pag[s]: 1097: 3: 2 which is Order'd to be paid, and that One thousand Pagodas be paid M[r]: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Letter from Bengall, read.

General Letter from Bengall dated the 23[d]: February, read.

[Pag[s]:]130: 25. 51 paid into cash [on acco[t]:] Town conicoplys Duty.

M[r]: Thomas Wigmore Receiver of the Sea Customs pays into the R[t]: Hon: Companys Cash Pag: 130: 25: 51: on Acco[t]: Town conicoply's Duty for 12 months ending the Ultimo October last.

Custom Accots: for Decr.

M[r]: Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco[t]: for the month December last, particulars Viz[t]:

To Freight rec[d]: ℔ ship Dutches, at Metchlepatam	P.	40:	23: 50
To Ditto ℔ Advice frigat from Bengall	„	124:	1: 80
Pag[s]:		164:	25: 30
and pays into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Comp: Cash	Pa:	1,144	
Viz[t]: Acco[t]: Freight	„	307:	[...]
Acco[t]: Customs being the Ball: of that month	„	837:	[...]
Pag:		1,144:	[...]

Sea Custom Accots: for Janry: & Febry: read.

Also reads his Acco[ts]: for the months of Jan[ry]: and February last, particulars Viz[t]:

Jan[ry]: To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	Pag[s]:	892:	[...]
To Custom on Grain	„	427:	[...]
To Anchorage...	„	34:	[...]
To Tonnage	„	16:	[...]
Pag[s]:		1371:	[...]
Feb[ry]: To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	Pag[s]:	2,210:	[31]
To Custom on Grain	„	308:	[35]
To Anchorage	„	56:	[...]
Pag[s]:		2,575:	[30:]

Pag[s]: 4,000 paid into Cash on that Accot:

and further pays in Four thousand Pagodas on Acco[t]: custom of those months.

Pag[s]: 13: 7. pd: for Essays rec[d]: from Fort St: David.

The Mintmaster pays into the R[t]: H[Comp] Cash Pag: 13: 7[fa]: being so much rec[d]: from Fort S[t]: David to be Essayed here.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOM[s]: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702*—— [18TH]

Ship Madapollam Jackaroy Noqueda arrived from Pegu.

Ship Johanna William King Master sailed for Bengall, by whom sent Generall Letter to Presid[t]: Beard &c[a]: Councill dated the 13[th]: Instant.

M[r]: Dolben &c[a]: this morning Embark'd on board the Chambers frigat for China and in [the] night saild. [21]

Ship Sapher Salamut Antonio Farnando Pitt arrived from Pegu. [22]

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 23RD

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ[R]: PRESIDENT & GOVERN[R]:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL.

The President pays into the R[t]: H[ble]: Comp: Cash Fourteen Pagodas and four Cash, being [for] 1 oz. : 11 cwt. of Gold deliver'd by M[r]: Higginson as the Ballance of M[r]: Soame's Acheen account and the Paymaster pays Twenty two Pagodas for an old founderd horse Sold. Moneys paid into Cash.

Order'd that the Paymaster pay for Can. 12: 2 Md.: 21¾ lb. of Brimstone to remain as [a] store and that the Warehousekeeper delivers the Storekeeper Fifty Candy Salt-petre for the use of the Garrison and the Storekeeper is order'd to refine the Petre and Brimstone aforesaid [to be] fit for making of Powder. [To pay] for Brimstone bought. Salt-petre to be delivd: ye: Storekeeper. Wth: ye: Brimstone are Refin'd.

M[r]: John Affleck &c[a]: ffreighters of the Hampshire pays into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Comp[a]: Cash Eight thousand Pagodas for the hire [of a] ship to Canton in China and back to [y . . .]. Pags: 8000 paid into Cash [for freightmt: of ship].

Agreed that the President redelivers the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Comp. Treasure Deposited [in] One of his rooms (as ℔ order of Consultation the 11[th]: February last) to the Warehousekeeper and that he delivers the Mintmaster [Silver] to be coin'd into Rupees for the Comp: Acco[t]:. Silver to be coin'd into Rupees.

M[r]: Henry Davenport read his Stewards Acco[ts]: for the month ffebruary last. Stewards Accots: for Febry: read.

There having lain for some years in [the R[t]: Hon[ble]:] Company[s] storehouses Naival Stores to a considerable amount, and more particularly those that were brought out by the Tav[estocke] which cost extraordinary rates in England that our endeavouring to get prime cost for 'em, has given others oppertunitys to sell [them] (who have since brought out the same sort of Stores) at much cheaper rates, and the Companys still lyes by, which must of [Necessity] be very much decay'd: So to prevent greater Loss thereon, It's order'd that the Storekeeper sell off all Navail Stores of the Companys at the currant prices of the place, acquainting the President therewith, when he's about disposeing of 'em. The Comp: Naival Stores Order'd to be sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702———

23d 25 27 TUESDAY 28TH

Mr: James Allix ffactor died and was that evening intered.
Dispatch'd Generall Letter ℔ Boat to Vizagap[atam] of this date.
Received General Letter from Fort St: David dated the 25th: Instant.
The following order was sign'd by the Govr: & Councill, vizt:
The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause the 150 bags Salt petre on board the Mary Smack sent from Bengall to be unloaden.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.

29 In the night Ship Charlton Armiger Gostlin Comander saild for Metchlepatam, being from thence bound to China.

THURSDAY 30TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVR:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.

Mint accots: for 4 mos: read.

The President as Mintmaster read his Mint Accots: for January, February, March and [April] month, particulars Vizt:—

Janry:	To Custom on Gold	...	...	...	...	...	Pags:	15:	[...]
Feb:	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	469:	[...]
March	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	1,118:	[...]
April	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	172:	[...]
							Pags:		1,777:	[8]

Pags: 1777. 8: pd: into Cash for Custom on Gold coin'd.

which sum of Seventeen hundred Seventy Seven Pagodas: and Eight fanams is now paid [into] the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash.

Liquors bought.

Order'd that Five hundred fifty Seven Pagodas & Thirty two fanams be paid of Cash for the following Liquors bought for the supply of this and the Subordinate ffactorys, Vizt:

								Pa.	Pa.
Madera Wine 6 Pipes at	...	...	...	...	...	...		55	330:
Florance Wine 14: Bott. Ch. 19: ds. at	...	...	...	...	...	...		14	199: 32
Strong Beer 2 hhds.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		28:
							Pags.		557:	[32]

Land Custom Accots: for March read. &

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer read his accots: for the month March last, particulars Vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pa.	20:	12:
Town Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	10:	13:
Registring a Slave	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	...	8
								Pags:	30:	[33]

Pags: 68: paid into Cash on that Accot.

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash sixty eight Pagodas on Accot: Land Customs.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702*—— [30TH]

Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 25th: Instant, read. Letter from Fort S^{t}: David read.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys cash Eight thousand Five hundred Pagodas on account Silver and Goods sold. Pags: 8,500 Paid into Cash by Warehousekeeper.

M^{r}: Allix being lately dead, 'tis order'd that M^{r}: William Jennings succeed him in Calicoe Godown under the Warehousekeeper. Wm: [Jennings.] Appointed in ye: Godown.

Generall Letters to Surat & Anjengo both dated the 28th: Instant read and approved. [Letters] sent read.

M^{r}: Matthew Empson Sea Customer pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp: cash Two thousand five hundred Pagodas on that account. Pags: 2,500 paid into Cash [on accot:] Sea Customs.

The Auditor Generall having wrote out hither that there was an omission in Gov^{r}: Yales time of his not making good unto R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp: cash the Sum of Two hundred and fifteen Pagodas and Thirty fanams paid him here by the Trustees of Cap^{t}: Peddy deceas'd, for which bills was given on the Company (& paid by them) as appears by the Generall Letter which he himself sign'd dated p^{mo}: Feb. [1702] sent ℔ Ship Chandos, which Sum the Presid^{t}: & Councill having demanded of the Attorney of M^{r}: Yale, who finding as before represented have this day paid said Sum into the R^{t}: H: Comp: Cash. [attorneys] of Mr: Yale [...] Pags: 215: 30 on Capt: Peddys [...].

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

SUNDAY [MAY] 3d

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESID^{T}: & GOV^{R}:
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON — THOM^{S}: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL — WILLIAM FRANCIS
GEORGE HERON ESQ^{R}: MAYOR
DANIEL CHARDIN — JOHN AFFLEC[K]
CAP^{T}: FRANCIS SEATON.

Cap$_{t}$: Tovey on board & Cap^{t}: Sinclare [. . .].

The Nabob &c^{a}: Kings Officers having lain before this place upwards of three [months] and interdicted all manner of trade & pr[ovisions] coming into this place, the latter grow[ing dear] makes it uneasy to the inhabitants, and [there] having been some Overtures of accommodation from the Enemy, which the Governour has been daily importun'd by all sorts of people to accept of, occasions his sumon[ing] this Generall Councill, whom he acquaint[ed] wth: every particular as entered after this [Consultation] which being debated, 'twas agreed much by [the] Majority that the proposealls be accepted and that the same be Negotiated and settled, Checca Serapa and Narrain, acquainting [the] Gov^{r}: from time to time what progress [they] make therein. Proposealls offer'd by ye: Moors for an accommodation, accepte^{d}:

THO: WRIGHT.
THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*——

THE PROPOSEALLS MADE BY KISNOJEE DODOJEE BY ORDER OF THE NABOB & DUAN TO THE GOVERNOUR OF MADRASPATAM FOR AN ACCOMMODATION OF THE PRESENT DIFFERENCES.

Whereas by a late Order from the King all Trading and Provisions with the English has been interdicted at Fort S^{t} : George and Fort S^{t}: David, wee the Nabob and Duan do now reverse the said order, and do grant them free liberty to Trade in all places as heretofore they have done without let or Molestation, and to confirm the same to our people, do promise to give them our Perwanna, directed to all Phousdars, Kelledars, Corrodees, Deshais Destramokys, Polligars and Inhabitants of all places whereto they trade, to be carryed by our Chubdars.

That whatever moneys &c^{a}: have been taken away either upon the roads or in Towns, or any place whatsoever, said Moneys &c^{a} : shall be return'd to the Value of a Cowry, and our Merchants sett at liberty.

That the villages and all that has been taken from 'em, shall be return'd and due satisfaction made for all Damages according to account.

And whereas their Trade has been stopped by the Kings Order Goods and money seiz'd, 'tis requisite that an order from [the King] be procur'd to revoke the former, which oblige ourselves to do, and upon Comp[liance] with the aforesaid articles, Twenty [Thousand] Rupees is to be paid by the English to [the Nabob] and Five thousand privately to the [Duan] ; [of] which sums half is to be paid upon cle[aring] the Villages, returning the Gram [they have] there seiz'd, takeing off the stop on Tra[de and] provisions, and sending the Chubdars [to the] aforesaid Officers with Perwannas [to all parts] of the Country, whereby to order our trad[e to be] as free as formerly, and to restore all G[oods] &c^{a}: which were seiz'd and now lye in S^{t}: [Thoma] and when the whole Business is compl[eted] the English to Pay the other half.

5TH The seige raised.

6 Ship S^{ta} : Cruce David Mascus Comander arrived from Manilha.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam, dated 23rd : April, which gives no apprehension [of] any troubles from the Government. Therewith received two Generalls from Vizagapatam one dated 10th : February the other dated 10, & 13th : past with copy of their Generall Bookes, ending April 1701 advising of mutuall Visits past, and Treaty made between the English, and the New Nabob there, who promisses all manner of Friendship to the Company's Affairs, for our fidelity [to the] Predecessor, and the Moors Government. By the same Pattamars, allso received three Letters from the President, and Council of Bengall, dated 3^{d} : 6 & 10th: March &c^{a}: papers, amongst which was Translate of the Mogulls Hosbulhookum to his Nabob there for seizing all English &c^{a} : Hatmen wth : their Estates towards satisfaction of the robbery's committed at Sea by the Pyrats on Moors Shipping and accordingly had confin'd the Persons of those in our Factory at Patana, and seiz'd Treasure of the Hon^{ble} : Company's to a considerable Amount att the Mint in Rajamaul.

THURSDAY 7TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Rs. 4] 5,000 ordered to be sent [to Bengall] ℔ the Mary Smack.

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to Lade on board the Mary Smack for Bengall Forty five thousand Rupees, and the Storekeeper stores as ℔ List.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*——

Order'd that one Thousand Pagodas bee paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying charges Garrison. [Pags:] 1,000 order'd the Paymastr:.

Gruapah &cª: Arrac Farmers pays into the Rt: Honble: Compas: Cash, Three Hundred Pagodas on that Account. Farmers pay Pags: 300 [Comps:] Account.

Order'd that William Sharp, John Richard James Turrin, Christian Mathews, John Carpenter and Henry White bee discharged the Gunroome for the Service of the Mary Smack to Bengall. [Officers dis] charged the Gunroome [for the service] of Mary Smack.

The warehousekeepor is ordered to sell at Outcry the Turned out Cloth belonging to the Joint Stock Merchants, and that he receives them and bring the same to their Credit. The turn'd out Cloth belonging to ye: Joint Stock Merchts: orderd to be sold at outcry by the Warehousekeeper.

Generall Letters from Bengall dated 6th: and 10th: March last &cª: papers received [today as] allso Letter from Vizagapatam, dated 10th[. . .]: and 13th: April and from Metchlepatam [the . . .] all read. Likewise our Generall Letter to [Bengall] of this date read, and approved. Genll: from Bengall read as allso Letters from ye: Northern Factorys. Genll: to Bengall Read.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to pay Freight of what Salt Petre sent from Bengall Ships Endeavour, and Monsoon, at the rate of Twenty ℔ cent as ℔ Agreement. The freight of the Saltpetre by ships Endeavour & Monsoon from Benga[l] order'd to b pay'd.

Peter des Pommare for Account of Proby, payes into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Two Hundred, and fifty Pags: for one yeares wine Licence ending the 25th: March last. Farmer of the Wine Licence pay into Cash Pags: 250 on yt: Accot;

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

This morning the Mary Smack, William Adams Comandr: sail'd for Bengall, by whom sent Genll: Letter to President Beard &cª: Councill of yesterdays date incloseing Invoice & Bill Lading for 45,000 Rups: 8th:

Ship Noss Senhora de Rosairo, Francisco Canor Pilot arrived from Macow in China. 9

Received Generall Letter ℔ Pattamars from Sr: John Gayer &cª: Councill at Surat, dated ye: 24th: March last &cª: Papers as ℔ List, advising the old Moors Governour being Displaced, as is generally reported for his causing a Stop of Trade to that Port, and abuses to our Masters Affaires, & their Factors, and that the new Governour upon receiving the Phirmaund, for his being constituted in the others Place, admitted our Generall &cª: before any other Europeans to his presence, giving Sr: John Gayer a Horse &cª: allso bestowed on the President & the rest of the Councill to the height of what is customary, and taking off their Guard before they visited him, excepting five who are continued over the Generall, and 10

[10TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*——

President onely, and hath promissed to use his endeavours with the King to get y^e^ rest[traint] on our Goods at the Inland places of Investments taken off. The same Letter allso advises of S^r^ Will^m^: Norris being return'd to that City from Court, but without any Phirmaund.

MONDAY 11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R^:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall from Surat read.

Generall Letter from Surat dated 24^th^: March &c^a^: Papers received therewith all read.

Account Cash for April read.

The President read his Account of the Companys Cash for the last month Ball 5022 [. . .]

A Grainery ordered to bee built, and [. . .] Place appointed.

Wee having extreamly found the want [of a] Grainery in our late troubles, all our Godowns [being] very improper for that use, in so much that [. . .] of that nature have very much suffered for [want] thereof, Tis resolved that the Paymaster [forthwith] makes all manner of Provission for the Building of a Grainery in the place where the old Beating Godowns formerly stood, in such manner as the Governour from time to time shall direct.

Nabob insisting to have [an] Englishman come to him, & supposd reasons for it. [To p]revent delay's it's [resolved to send y^e^:] Secry: & Narrain [to wait on] the Nabob w^th^: a Present to the value of 1,000 Rup^s^:

Wee having as wee thought concluded all matters with the Nabob as p Consultation of the 3^d^: Instant, who now acquaints us that the same [will] not bee finish'd 'till he has the respect paid him of an Englishman to wait upon him, w^ch^: having considered, wee conclude it's for no other end, [than] to have an Addition to his Present as is customary, when wee send an Englishman to their Durbars, so to prevent Delays, and hopeing thereby to get rid of our Present troubles, wee resolved forewith to send M^r^: Charles Bugden our Secretary and Narrain to wait upon the Nabob, with a Present in Liquors, and Rarities to the value of One Thousand Rupees.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S^: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

12TH: Ship Adventure Jonathan Harpet Master arrived from Bombay, by whom received Generall Letter from S^r^; John Gayer &c^a^: Councill at Suratt dated 2^d^: April onely to Inclose copy of their [last] with Invoice, and Bill Lading for a bale of sa[tin] and parcell Garden seeds.

14 Persuant to an order of Consultation of 11^th^: Inst, our Secretary and Narrain this morning proceeded towards S^t^: Thoma in order to wait on the Nabob with a Present of Rarities &c^a^: who returning acquaints that by Directions of the Duans [Bra]miny Kisnojee, they stop at Trivlecane expecting advice from him, when would bee the most properest time to come to S^t^: Thoma, so about one a Clock at noone the Braminy sent with the Nabob just before was march'd away with the Army, and that the Duan, would have 'em [come] to Madrass with the Present, promising to [settle] up matters with the English, according to the proposealls of the 3^d^: Instant, by Persons he [promised] to send hither for that purpose.

Ship Nadie Madud, Hodjee Noqueda sa[iled for] Bengall.

18 This day the Governour to ease the great [care] wee are att, disbanded the Portuguez Malitia [and] quarter'd our standing Forces att their parti[cular] Posts

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*—— [18]

as formerly, and order'd a Treat for each for their readiness dureing Nabob Dow'd Cawn lying at S^{t}: Thoma.

Sloop Good Adventure Nicholas Simons [Master] arrived from Calicutt. 19

Ship Princes Sophia Simon Goodman [Comander] belonging to the Danes saild for Trincombar.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 21

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd that William Bush, Jn^{o}: Ford, Step[hen] Emens, Mitchel Banks, Peter Jerow. Tho^{s}: Weatcher Paul Springer, John Child, Samuel Wood, Richard [bee discharged] y^{e}: Gunroome at their request. [Men] discharged ye: Gunroom.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to sell off the Company's Lead for the most he can gett, but not under seventy Pagodas ℔ Candy, and to make sale at Outcry of the Woolen manufactory remaining in the Warehouse to prevent Damage by lying. Lead to bee sold, & [to make sal]es of the Woolen [manufactory] in the Warehouse.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper pays the President Four Thousand five Hundred Rupees being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheife &c^{a}: Councill of Vizagapatam dated 10th: April last as ℔ Letter of Advice of Ditto Dates. [4,500 Rs.] paid the President [by the] Warehousekeeper.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Accounts for the month march last and Warehousekeeper reads his [account] march last.

M^{r}: Thomas Marshall read his Paymasters Account for the month February last particulars Viz^{t}: [Pay]Mast^{r}: reads his Acco^{ts}: February last.

Charges Garrison	Pa.	1,805 :	16
Charges Dyett	„	468 :	5
Account Present	„	1 :	24
Charges Generall	Pag^{s} :	489 :	80
Charges Cattle	„	95 :	35
Charges Extraordinary	„	54 :	32
Fort S^{t}: David	„	75 :	29
Fortifications & repairs	„	108 :	4
	Pag^{s} :	3049 :	31

Ordered th[at] One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. [Pag^{s}: 1000] order'd to bee paid[ye:] Paymaster.

M^{r}: John Meverell pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash Pag^{s}: 32: 8: 42 Account Town Conicoply' Duty, Collected at the Choultry for fifteen m[onths ?] Ending December Anno 1701. [Pag^{s}: 32: 8 42] pd into Cash by Meverell on Acco^{t}: Town Conicoplyes duty.

Order'd that Twenty five Pag^{s}: be paid [A]nangapah for three months Town Conicoplye's Duty, ending ultimo April last. [Pags: 25 for] Conicoplyes Duty [for] three moths: order'd to bee paid.

Generall Letter from Surat dated 2^{d}: [April] last read. Letters receiv'd read.

[21st] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*——

Secry: reads his Accot: Fees of Passes: pays P 224 on yt: Accot.

Charles Bugden Secry: read his Account fees of Passes for the month April last amount Four Pagodas, and pay's into the Rt: Honble: Com̃ Cash Pags: 224 their part.

[a] Souldier & a Gunner order'd to be entertain'd.

Order'd that John de Soza Topasse bee entertain'd Souldier, and Henry Delow in the Gun-room in this Garrison.

Gardens within a mile of [Black] Town order'd to be [viewed] by Messrs: Empson and Marshall & report the same.

Wee finding that Gardens within a mile [of the] the Works of the black Town to bee very incon[venient] they giving very great Advantage to an Ene[my] for Lodgements, and erecting Battarys against [the Fort] for which reason tis orderd that Messrs: Empson and Marshall do take a View of what Ga[rdens] have been planted these last five years, and report to the Governour, and Councill, the distance they are from the works, and whether any way incommodious.

[Hatts] to bee provided by Paymaster for ye: Portuguez & English officers.

Tis order'd that the Paymaster provide S[car]let Coat, and Beavour Hatts for the Portuguez officers, as a Gratuity for their readyness to [serve] the Garrison, and the same for the English officers Vizt: Lieutenants, and Ensigns.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

FRYDAY 22D

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Warehouse-keepers [report] of Silver wanting.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that in delivering over some of the Company's Silver to the Mint, ther's short five pound weight of one Ingott mark'd 396, in Chest N°: 292, sent ℔ ship Phœnix, being 2 oz. Standard and Invoiced £38: 11: 18 which was allso now weigh'd before the Governour, and Councill and the Account found to agree.

Governr: & Councill [ordd] to let out ship [for] hire to China, and [the] reasons why.

The Inhabitants of this Place, showing their inclinations to trade to China, by fitting out two small Countrey ships, with considerable stocks, wch: ships being of no force, so that they will bee a prey to any Pyrate they shall meet; Wherefore to prevent any such misfortune to the Place, the Governour and Councill have thought fitt to tender the Hampshire to Lett out to freight, in regard her time for staying in the countrey, doth not expire untill the 30th: of January next, and that by means of the great troubles in the Countrey, 'tis uncertain whether, wee can get a Cargoe ready for her before that time the Paper sett up to advise her going, contains ye: [. . .] as Enter'd after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*—— [22ND]

The Governour and Councill perceiving great inclination the Inhabitants of [the towne] to Trade to China, by preparing two small [Country] Ships with very considerable stocks to the [. . .] tent but wee being advised as well as very [many others] that there are, and will bee Pirats abroad of [consi]derable force, and more particularly in the [streights of] Mallacca, in consideration whereof, and the regard wee have for the wellfare of the people [com]mitted to our charge, Wee do hereby think fitt [to pro]pose the sending the Hampshire well man'd, Gun'd to Emoy or Canton, provided Silver can be procured at reasonable rates to the Amount of Eighty thousand Pagodas, not Exceeding [. . .] so as to defray the charge of the Ships freight [which] will bee seven Thousand Pagodas, and the same will bee ready to saile by the 15th: of next month farthest; So that all Persons who are willing to bee concerned either in the Joint Stock Res[pon]dentia, at 25 ℔ Cent, or Freight at eight ℔[cent] may repair to the Consultation roome in [the] Fort at any time between Eight, and twelve [in] the morning; and from four to six, in the evening where will bee ready to bee subscribed a [. . .] Paper for that End. Dated 22d: May 1702.

On the 19th: Instant the Portuguez Malitia, [the] 20th: one Company of Souldiers, the next day the other Company, and this day the Gunroome were handsomely treated with dinners under a large Tent spread in the inner Fort, and the Comission officers of the respective Comp. [in the] evenings supped with the Governrs: for the rest noted in the Diary 18th: Instant.

Ketch Anjengo James Linsey Master arrived from Anjengo, who advices of a Piratt that had been on the Malabar Coast, supposed to bee the Upton Galley, and beleives is gone to the Streights of Malacca.

Ship Allee Bux Madena Serang arrived from Topatore with a Lading of Grain. 24TH:

This evening the Governour, and Councill & Train'd bands were splendidly Entertain'd with a supper att ye: Company's Garden; they having allso been under arms in our late troubles. 25TH:

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY TUESDAY 27TH:

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Richard] Carey exami[ned] [con]cerning the report [of the] Hampshires [mutin]ying.

Wee having offered the Ship Hampshire to Freight to China as Enter'd in our Consultation [of the] 22d: Instant, The Governour now advices the Councill that some ill-affected Persons to the Company's Interest had given out to prevent People from Freighting on her, that the Ships Company were avers'd going to China, and inclining to mutiny thereupon, upon inquiry into which the Author of the report is found to bee Mr Richard Carey, a Supra Cargoe of a small Ship, now bound to China, upon which both he, the Comander Purser of the Hampshire were sent for, by Governour, and Council, where the Comander affirm'd that Mr: Carey had told him, that he had heard that his ships Company [did] and were ready to mutiny upon hearing they were going again to China, which Mr: Carey own'd, and pretended he heard others, but could prove no Author for same, for at that time he spoke it to them 'twas impossible for the Ships Company [to] know any thing of their being designed [for] a Voyage, upon which it's infer'd that [he surrep]titiously rais'd the report to deterr people Freighting on her, for which he was repri[manded,] and dismist, as allso the Captain [whose] knowledge of all, or most part of us had an aversness to the Voyage, declaring when his time was out (which is not till 30th: January next) let him bee where he [will] he would go directly for England.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.

[27TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702*——

It does not appear to me if Mr: Carey hinder'd ship Hampshire from going to China.

THO: WRIGHT.

I am of the same opinion

THOMS: MARSHALL.

I am of opinion that Mr: Carey was no wayes a hinderance [to] Ship Hampshires going to China [. . .] [. . . .]

29TH Ketch Josiah Timothy Evans Master arrived from the West Coast, by whom received Generall Letter from York Fort dated the 28th: March last, and another from the Cheif &ca: Councill at Bantall (Tryamong Factory being removed thither) dated 21st Ditto &ca: Papers as ℔ List of the Pacquet, which advises [that] the Countrey then abounded in Pepper, but that they were short of money to purchase itt.

Letters from our Vacqueel att Court.

Received ℔ Pattamars Generall Letter, from Presidt: Beard &ca: Councill at Bengall dated 2, 5, 8 & 10 April last, confirming what they last wrote Noted in Dyary the 6 Instant, and since that our Masters servants at their Factoryes of Cassum buzar, and Rajamaul are confined, allso, the new English French, and Dutch, and a Generall stop to all Trade, by the same Pattamars received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 6th: Instant, when they then were all quiet, as allso at Metchlepatam, as by their Letter of the 16th: Ditto received therewith, but they advise 'tis the Generall report that Rustundile Cawn having received ye: Mogulls order is expected down there to put the same in execution.

30 The following order was signed by the Governr: and Councill Vizt:

The Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper are ordered to unload the Pepper &ca: on board Ketch Josia from the West Coast.

THOMAS PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.

JUNE TUESDAY 2ND

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT &C:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generalls from Bengall, Vizagapatam, Metchlepatam, York Fort & Bantall read.

Generall Letter from Bengall dated [2, 5, 8] and 10th: April &ca papers, advising of the troubles there, from Vizagapatam dated the [6th] May, from Metchlepatam dated the 16th & [. . .] from York Fort, dated the 28th March last [from] Bantall dated 21st Ditto &ca: Papers in each Pacquett all read.

Bill of Exchange from Vizagapatam for 2,000 Rups: orderd to be paid by the Warehousekr. and Pag. 5,023: 19 Amot: York Fort bills &ca. to be paid out of cash.

The warehousekeeper is orderd to [pay] the President Two Thousand Rupees, [being for] one Bill of Exchange dated the 12th May[drawn]by the Chief &ca. Councill of Vizagapatam, Five thousand Pagodas, bee paid out of [cash] being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif &ca Councill of Metchlepatam dated 22d past month, allso Pagodas Five Thousand twenty three, and nineteen fanams bee paid the following bills of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Governour &ca: Councill of York [fort] and Cheif &ca: Councill of Bantall, as ad[vised] in the above Letters from those Places

York Fort Bills.

To Messrs: Meverell & Betts Rylls:	510.	P. 300: — : —
To Thomas Pitt Esqr:	1261.	741: 27: 3
To Messrs: Meverell, and Betts.	800.	470: 21: 1
To Joshua Page	102.	60: — : —
To St: John Bennet	2925.	1720: 21: 1

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*—— [2ND]

To Timothy Evans	997.	P. 586:	17: —
To Edward Bulkley	400.	235:	10: 3
To Mahmud Serang	100.	58:	29: 4
To John Vernon	273.	160:	21: 1
To Robert Coast	510.	300: —	: —
To John Collier	250.	147:	2: 1
Ry[lls]:	8128.	P. 4781:	6: 2
Bantall Bills.			
To Thomas Pitt Esq[r]: ... ... Ry	155: 2.	91:	16: 5
To Charles Bugden	256: 2.	150:	31: 5
Ry	412:	P. 242:	12: 4
Totall Amount.		P. 5023:	19: —

The Storekeeper is ordered to provide such Amunition Stores in the Garrison for Vizagapatam according to a List sent thence, allso that he, and the Paymaster gett ready Stores, and necessarys to bee sent ℔ first oppertunity to York Fort, as ℔ a List remitted hither. [Storekeep[r]] order'd to provide [amunition for] Vizagapat[m]; and [Pay] master stores &c[a]. for York Fort according to List [recd] thence.

Agreed that Ship Sarum bee wrote for, from Fort S[t]: David, it being intimated thence they have no farther occasion for her as to the fears they are under from the Moors, and that the Deputy Governour &c[a]: bee ordered to lade on board what [bales are in readiness] [Ship Sarum] order'd to be [wrote for] from Fort St: David[. . .] all bales from thence [bee-laden on board].

Order'd that James Hopkins bee Enter[tain'd] in the Gunroome. Gunner Entertain'd.

The impediment of bringing in Tobacco Beetle by the Moors, being over, It's resolved the Farmers thereof bee Accountable for protecting of the same from the primo Instant. Tobacco and Beetle ordered to bee collected.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM[s]: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 12th past at which time the Country [round] abouts, was in tranquillity, allso received from Metchlepatam dated the 22nd: Ditto, [. . .] onely to advice of a Bill of Exchange drawn on the President and Council for Five thousand Pagodas.

Ship Blessing Thomas Brennock Coma[nder] sail'd on a Trading Voyage to China. 3

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 4TH

Present.

THOMAS PITT ESQ[R]: PRESIDENT & GOVERN[R]:
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON THO[S]: MARSHALL
JO[N]: MEVEREL.

Ordered that Thomas Sherwin, be discharged the Gunroom att his request. Gunner discharged.

[4TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*——

Accots: for the month April last read.

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper, reads his Warehouse Account for the month April last.

[Soldier] entertain'd.

Order'd that Domingo Quealy, and Francisco Farrara bee Entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison.

Order'd the Paymastr.

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

[Mr: Empson] reads his Accots: [. . .]

Mr: Matthew Empson read his Sea Custom Accounts for the month March last, ℔ticulars Vizt:

To Custom of Goods Imported.					
and exported—	...	...	...	...	P: 3910: 32: 93
To Custom on Grain—	...	...	...	...	656: 23: 45
To Anchorage—	...	...	...	...	30: —: —
					Pags: 4597: 20: 38

Pags: 1800, on that Accot: [Maintena]nce to Charles Johnsons [widow] order'd.

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash One Thousand, eight Hundred, Pags: on that Accot:

The widdow of Charles Johnson, who died Serjant at the West Coast, Petitioning an allowance of maintenance for hereself, and Child, it is ordered that the Paymaster pays what's Customary in the like cases.

[Mr:] Bugden to goe 3d: at York Fort.

Mr: Edmd: Bugden requesting in writing his inclination to serve the Honble: Company at the West Coast to proceed by the first Ship, It's agreed his request bee granted him, and that he bee appointed Third of Councill at York Fort, wee allowing Mr: Shaw the precedency, for the reasons Mr: Bugden gives of his not being duely qualify'd to carry on the Generall bookes.

Mr: Stt: Jno: Bennet order'd 31¼ Doll. for damage goods, on Ketch Josiah. Generall read.

Ordered that the Amount of Thirty one Dollars & a quarter be paid Mr: Stt: John Bennet out of Cash being for Ship Damage [goods] he carry'd to the West Coast from Bengall [on] Ketch Josiah, as appears ℔ a Certificate he [pro]duces, Enter'd next after this Consultation.

Generall Letter from Fort St: David, 29th: May read.

Mr: Bugden removed from being Secretary & [Mr:] H. Davenport order'd in his roome.

The Present Secretary having often explain'd of the great fatigue in his Emp[loy] having Severell times requested to be discharged the same, accordingly itt was granted that Mr: Henry Davenport made Secretary in his Room, who tooke the usuall Oath of a [Secretary] and Enter'd upon his Employ, order'd Bugden deliver him all bookes, and Papers [as ℔] List and that the same bee Enroll'd [in the . . .]

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

These are to certify that upon opening one bale markt I.B. No. 4 (Laden on board the Josiah Ketch in Bengall in good order and well condition'd as ℔ Bills Lading) that there was Forty Peices of Gingham damaged, which appeard to us to [be] Ship damage, And that being sold at Publick Outcry the damage Amot: to Thirty One Dollars, and one quarter, open'd, and sold in our presence. York Fort March the 20th: 170½ Wittness our Hands.

GEORGE SHAW.
ROBERT BROUGHTON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*—— [4TH]

Ship Sallamut Row Coja Narrado Noquedah arrived from Carracull Laden with Grain.

ATT A CONSULTATION FRYDAY 5TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Hampshire order'd for Bengall.

The President and Councill of Bengall advising the troubles in their parts, requesting that wee would send to their assistance an Europe Ship or two, and not knowing that if it should so happen that wee have a Warr with France, it may prevent any Ships coming out, besides wee being frustrated in our expectation in Employing the Ship Hampshire againe to China, wee now resolve to send her to Bengall to be returned us with Provisions, and Stores in September, or otherwise disposed of, as the President, and Councill shall think fitt, and accordingly the Comander of the Ship was sent for, and ordered to provide his Ship to saile with all expedition.

120 Ca. redwood ordered for Bengall.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Hampshire for Bengall One Hundred & twenty Candy Redwood.

Liquors order'd to be sent to Subordinate Factoryes.

Order'd that the following Liquors bee sent to the Subordinate Factoryes Vizt:

Fort St: Davids
4 Chests of syrash Wine
30 doz of Madera

Metchlepatam
2 Chest of Syrash Wine
20 doz. of Madera
2 Casks of Goa Arrac

Vizagapatam
2 Chests of Syrash Wine
20 doz. of Madera

West Coast
6 Chests of Syrash Wine
40 doz. of Madera.

Mr: Edward Baugus permitted to go to Fort St: David to clear his Accots:

Mr: Edward Baugus having been for some years past stood Indebted to the Rt: Honble: Company pags: 437 : 9 : 3¾ in the Fort St: David Bookes, which has often been demanded of him the payment of which he has delaid, by promissing from time to time to adjust his Account, and not yet complying therewith, he was this day sent for, and suspended the Company's Service ex officio et beneficio till he adjust the same, and in order thereto he is permitted to goe to Fort St: David, and if he do's not adjust itt in some reasonable time the Attorney Generall will be order'd to prosecute him for the same.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter ℔ Pattamar to the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St: David of Yesterdays date. 5

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702* ——

SATURDAY 6

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd 3 or 400 Pags. be presented Abdull Labby provid'd takes off the stop at Fort St: David.

Wee receiving this day a Generall Letter from Fort St: David, the purport of which was cheifly relating to the Stop of our Trade continued at that Place, and that there was no probabillity of getting of the same, but by a Present of three or four hundred Pagodas to Abdull Labby, Governor of Porto Novo, and they allso representing to us, that the continuance of the Stop at this time wod: hinder the Company of a considerable Amount in Customs, besides the Trade of the Place of necessity must bee carryed to Porto Novo the consideration of which has induced us to order the Deputy Governr. and Councill to treat upon the same, and get the Forces withdrawn, if it can bee done for Three or four hundred Pagodas.

Paymaster ordered to buy 5 Can. copper to make Cash for the West Coast.

Ordered that the Paymaster provides Five Candys of Japan Copper forewith, and deliver to the Mintmaster to bee coined into Cash for the West Coast.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamars a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour &cs: Councill of Fort St David, ordering them to Present Abdul Labby to the value of Three or Four Hundred Pagodas, provided he withdraws his Guards placed round their bounds, and permitts Trade to go on as formerly.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of yesterdays date ℔ Ship Adventure Capt: Harper Comandr: to the Presidt: and Council of Fort William in Bengall, inclosing copyes of our Last Letters from Surat, with severall clauses of the Rt: Honble: Compy: Letters to Bombay and Persia.

Ship Dolphin . . . . . arrived from the Moldevas.

9 Ship Success Capt: Richard Williams Commander arrived from Suratt.

Ship Sta: Maria Coja Saffer Noquedah saild for Fort St: David.

TUESDAY 11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS — FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Loyall Cooke arrived from China, on which came G: Roberts Esqr: Pacquet from the Rt: H: C: opened.

Ship Loyall Cooke Capt: Richard Boulton Comandr: arriving about eleven a Clock this morning, in this road from China, between 5 and 6 this Evening Gabriel Roberts Esqr: and Capt: Boulton came ashore, the former brought the Rt: Honble: Company's Pacquet, which being now open'd, was found to contain as ℔ List Enter'd after this Consultation, and ye: Compy Generall date, 14th: February 1700 was read, wherein they advise of Gabriel Roberts, Esqr: coming out Deputy Governour of Fort St: David, & second of ye: Presidency who tooke his Place accordingly.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*—— [11TH]

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause all the Treasure, Coppar &c^{a}: Goods to bee unloaden from ship Loyall Cooke. Warehousekeeper order'd to unload ship Loyall Cooke.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

List of the Camp^{as}: Pacquet to the Fort by the Loyall Cooke, sent with M^{r}: Roberts.

1. Comp: Generall to the President, and Councill at the Fort, dated 14th: February 1700.
2. Copy of the Comp̃: Generall to Ditto, dated the 8th: of Jan^{ry}: 1700 sent by the Dutchess, and Pheenix.
3. Copy of the Comp̃: Generall to Ditto, dated 15th: Jan^{ry}: 1700 sent by the Dutchess.
4. List of Coast goods to bee provided Anno 1702 sent ℔ Pheenix and Dutchess.
5. Charterparty of the Loyall Cooke to [be] rec^{d}: from M^{r}: Robert &c^{a}: Supra Cargoes.
6. Copy of y^{e}: Comp^{s}: Gen^{ll}: to Presid^{t}: Pitt dat^{d}: 15th: Janr^{ry}: 1700.
7. Copy of the Comp̃: Generall to Ditto, dat^{d}: 24th: Jan^{ry}: 1700.
8. Copy of the Supra Cargoes Covenants for the Loyall Cooke.
9. List of Utensills carryed by M^{r}: Jones for necessaryes for the Mint att the Fort.

ATT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 13TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas, be paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying Charges Garrison. Pa 1000. ordered ye: Paymr: Essays to be taken of the Loyall Cookes Gold.

'Tis resolved that M^{r}: Roberts gives Essayes of the Company's Gold brought on the Loyall Cooke to the Essaymaster in order to have it coin'd.

THO PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 15

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

Last night about 12 a Clock, the Governour was advised that Three of the Gunroom Crew, had deserted this Garrison, two of which lay under strong suspicion of Piracy, so the Governour ordered them to bee persued immediately by the 3 Gunroome Crew desert the Garrison,

[15TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*——

who were immediately persued by the Peons, and this morning Capt: Seaton follow'd them thorow St: Thoma for wch: the Governr: there was disgusted, and order'd 100 Horse on the bridge to seize ye: Capt: at his returne. 100 Foot order'd out to secure Capt: Seaton returne, under the Comd: of Mr: Robert Pitt.

Company's Peons, and Talliars, and sent a message to the Governour of St Thoma, desiring him to apprehend them if they came thorow[*sic*] his Town. This morning Capt: Seaton persued them with some Peons, and enquired after them in St: Thoma, where he heard they had been, but where gone thence to the Southward whither Capt: Seaton followed them, but about 10 a Clock this morning the Governour Had advice brought him, that the Governour of St: Thoma was disgusted at Capt: Seatons going thorow his Town to search for deserters, for which reason he raised One Hundred Horse, and posted them upon the Bridge in order to seize Capt: Seaton at his returne, upon which the Governour imediately dispatcht the Mullay to St: Thoma, assuring him that if he offered at any such thing as seizing Capt: Seaton, that he wod: imediatly rescue him by force of Armes, and sent a Note to Capt: Seaton, to acquaint him therewith, and that he would take all possible means to avoid it, and that allso he would send one Hundred Foot to his assistance, which were immediatly rais'd, and marcht to Triblicane, under the Command of Mr: Robert Pitt, where he was order'd to halt, and put in execution the order deliver'd him, as Enter'd after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

To MR: ROBERT PITT CAPT: OF A DETACHMENT OF FOOT FOR THIS PRESENT EXPEDITION.

You are order'd upon receipt of this to march with a Hundred men to the releife of Capt: Seaton, who wee hear the Governour of St: Thoma designs to seize, in order thereto have posted one Hundred Horse upon the Bridge coming out of that Town, you are to march directly hence for Triblecane, and there according to the intelligence you have, you are to proceed or returne, taking the Advice of your officers therein, and if [you should be certainly] advised that Capt: Seaton, is seiz'd, or detain'd, you are to march directly to the Governours House, and demand him, and if not delivered you are to use the utmost Force of your Armes to effect the same, or seize the Governr: and his sons, and bring them Prisoners hither, and this is your Commission, for your so doing. Dated in Fort St: George this 15th: June Anno 1702.

THOMAS PITT, GOVERNR:

The following order was signed by the Governour and Councill Vizt:

Ship Sarum yesterday arriving from Fort St: David the Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload all the Bales on board her, belonging to the Rt: Honble: Company.

THOMAS PITT.
GAB: ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Bengall Merchant [. . . . .] sail'd for Bengall.
Ship Success Capt: Williams Comandr: saild in ye: night for Bengall.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*——

16TH

Mr: Pitt not having any intelligence of Capt: Seaton at Triblicane, and there being a great probability of a wet night, and no quarters to bee had for the men, it was ordered by the Governour, that they returne to the Garrison, And about 12 a Clock at night Captain Seaton arrived with two of the men, that made their escape, having taken them about Covelong 20 miles distance from Hence, the third returning [into] the black Town, when first persued by the Peons so the Governour committed them to Prison, till he considered of a punishment suitable to their crime.

18TH

Last night the Governour received Letters from Cawn Bauhaudar, and Wootemachund, both intimating that nothing can be done towards ending our late troubles, but by making a Present to the Mogull, to whom the former offers to deliver it himself in the Governours name, he allso inclosed a Letter to Dow'd Cawn, which the Governour this day forwarded with a Letter of his own.

Ship Monsoon Capt: Child Comander saild in the night for Bengall.

Ship Rivall Friggat Capt: Richard Rawlings Comander sail'd this morning on a trading Voyage to China.

20

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated 26th: May last, advising the continuance of the Countrey thereabouts in peace, and quietness, as allso of arrivall there of ye: new Comp.Ship, called the Upton Galley, who stay'd no longer *there*, then to put some Letters on board a Ship of Mr: Holcomb's then in the road, so saild directly for Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 22d

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

The Council being duly summon'd.

Generalls from Fort St. David and Vizagapatam read.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St: David, dated the 12th: Instant, and a Generall Letter from the Chief, and Councill of Vizagapatam dated 26th: May last, both now read.

2,500 Pag. paid into Cash for silver & Goods sold.

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys [Cash], Two thousand five Hundred Pags: on Account Silver, and Goods sold.

Master of Ketch Josia allowed for wast of Pepper on said Vessell from West Coast.

There being Laden at the West Coast on the Josiah Ketch, Candy 147, of round Pepper, which upon weighing here is found to come short Can 4. 12 md. 6 lb. it's therefore ordered that the Warehousekeeper, do allow the Comandr: the same, it being about the usuall allowance for wast.

Generall to York Fort read.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour & Councill of York Fort dated 19th: Instant to Paragraph 41 read, & approved.

Mr: Colliers wages order'd to bee paid him.

Ordered that the Paymaster pay Mr: Collier what wages due to him, whilst he was on board the Ketch Josia.

Sea Customer reads his account for April last.

Mr: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Accots: Sea Customs for the month of April last particulars Vizt:

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported ...	Pas:	1782:	18:	68
To Custom on Graine	„	505:	9:	25
To Anchorage	„	61:	18:	—
To Tunnage		27:	28:	—
	Pags:	2377:	1:	93

[22ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*——

Paymaster reads his account for March last.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Accounts for the month March last Vizt:

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1949:	33:
Charges Cattle		90:	15:
Charges Generall		476:	3:
Charges Dyett		428:	23:
Charges Extraordinary		40:	7:
Silk Wormes		2:	32:
Fort St. David		145:	...
Ship Sarum		204:	26:
Fortification & repairs		34:	28:
	Pa:	3372:	23:

Pags: 1,000 orderd the Paymastr.

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

4 Guns orderd ashore from Ship Sarum.

Order'd that the Four Guns sent from hence on board the Sarum bee returned ashore.

Stores ready for Vizagapatm: orderd to be loaden on board the Sarum.

Order'd that the Storekeeper laid on board the Sarum what Stores ready for Vizagapatam, according to an order Consultation of the 2d: Instant.

2 Gunners Entertain'd

Order'd that Thomas Rider, and David Morgan bee Entertain'd in the Gunroome.

Mr: Dixon discharg'd from the Comand of the Sarum, and Mr: Collier order'd in his roome.

Mr: Dixon at his request is discharged from being Comander of Ship Sarum, and Mr: John Colliers, Entertain'd in his Roome.

Mr: Colliers bill from York Fort for Dolls. 442: 1: 1: order'd to be paid.

Mr: Collier having presented us a bill of Exchange signed by the Deputy Governour and Councill of York Fort, for Four Hundred, forty two Dolls: one Suco and one Satalley, of which wee have no advices, yet being satisfyed that tis their bill resolved that the same bee paid, Mr: Colliers giving his bond for the same, till advices thereof arrives.

Mr: Alexander Read, entertain'd Surgeon for the West Coast and Pa. 50 order'd to be paid him.

The Deputy Governour, and Councill of York Fort advising, that they want a Surgeon, for him who they have at present, designing suddainly to leave them, tis resolved that Mr: Alexander Read (late Surgeon of the advice Friggat) bee Entertain'd for the Service of that Place, at the Salary of the present Surgeon, and that there bee advanc'd him Fifty Pagodas, to be deducted out of his salary at the West Coast, he obliging himselfe to serve one year, and whenever he designs to quit the Employ, he is to give one yeares notice thereof, to the Deputy Governour.

Mr: Jno: De Lappe entertaind Secry: for your Fort. and to give his assistance in ye: bookes.

The Deputy Governour &ca: York Fort complaing: very much the want of assistance to bring up the Genll: bookes, and Mr: John De Lappee tendering his service, who writes well, and is a good Accomptant, Hee is Entertain'd as secretary, for that Place, at the usuall Salary, and has promissed likewise to assist in the Bookes, he allso Covenants to serve Three years, and gives the usuall Bond, for the same,' tis therefore agreed that thirty Pagodas bee advanced him to provide him with necessaryes, to bee deducted out of his Salary at the West Coast.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*—— [22ND]

The Governour acquaints the Councill that Mr. John Berlu, had made application to him to bee reinstated in his former Post, at Fort S^{t}: David which was considered of, in regard to his understand^{g}: the Countrey Languages, 'tis agreed that he return'd thither, and take his Place there as last of Councill and that he bee reinstated in the Employes he formerly had.

Mr: Berlu liberty to goe to Fort St: David to be last of Councill & reinstated in his former employes.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 25TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT THOMAS MARSHALL
The Councill being duly summon'd.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag. 1,000 paid ye: Paymastr:

Ponnagettee Narso &c^{a}: Tobacco and beetle Farmers, pay's into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Six Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Pag. 600: pd: into Cash by the Tobacco & beetle farmers.

The President reads his Account of the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of May last, Ballance Pag^{s}: 48783: 28: 1 and the Secretary reads his Account Fees for Passes for Ditto month Ballance being Pagodas Four, and payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Pag^{s}: 2·24 for their part.

Accot: of ye: Comp Cash for the Moth: May read.
Accot fees for Passes read & Pa. 2·24 pd: on y^{t}: Accot.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper put up Two Thousand Rupees to bee sent on ship Bencoolen for the West Coast; and the Liquors order'd as ℔ Consultation 5th: Instant bee sent on said ship for y^{t}: Port.

Rup. 2,000 & Liquors order'd for the West Coast

The Governour of S^{t}: Thoma's servant having been with the President to demand the rent of this Town, being due the begining of this month, the Payment of which he deferr'd, he not bringing Cawn Bauhaudars, nor Kings Duan's order for the same, but promissed that when he brought either of their orders, it should bee paid, and accordingly it is agreed that the Twelve Hundred Pagodas bee paid with the usuall Present.

Pags: 1,200 Town rent order'd to bee paid.

M^{r}: Berlu who is Register of the Court of Admiralty, having leave to returne to his Former Employ att Fort S^{t}: David, it's agreed that M^{r}: William Warr succeed him in that Employ, and that he goes to the Mayor and Aldermen, with the recommendation of the President and Councill to bee Register of that Court, it having been the practice of this Place, that one Register serve both Courts.

Mr: William Warr orderd Register of ye: Court of Admiralty.

Order'd that the Storekeeper pay the President for Twenty Candy of Brimstone at the rate of 10 Pag^{s}: ℔ Candy.

20 Can: Brimstone ordere'd to be paid for.

Order'd that Benjamin Ellis bee Entertain'd a Souldier, and Petre Lelly Gunner of this Garrison.

One Souldier & a Gunner Entertain'd.

[25TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702*——

Petition of Padre Don Willm: Della Valle read.

A Petition of Padre Don William Della Valle Theotin, to the Honourable President &c^{a}: Councill was read, and referr'd to farther consideration.

Petition of Serj^{t}: Dixons read.

A Petition of Serjeant Dixson's to the Honourable President &c^{a}: Councill was read, and referr'd to further consideration.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.

JULY 1ST Ship Phœnix Cap^{t}: Carswell Comander arrived about 2 o clock this Afternoon from Gombroone in Persia, came in with her Colours halfe staff high, as a signall for the death of the Comander, about 4 in the Evening Cap^{t}: Carswell, and M^{r}: Hornage Purser came ashore who acquainted us that they buryed their Comander Cap^{t}: Lambert in Gombroone few dayes before their departure from thence, as allso Coja Paulo the Armenian Supra Cargoe. By whom wee have likewise received a Pacquett from M^{r}: Bruce Cheif &c^{a}: Councill there Dated 25th: May last, inclosing severall news Papers which they had lately received from Constantinople, but the latest advices they had received from thence was by Letters, which advise that the Two East India Companys were united, and that there was daily expectation of a Warr being Proclaimd.

THURSDAY 2$_{D}$.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:

GABRIEL ROBERTS	FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL.

M^{r}: Cranwell and M^{r}: Hordon orderd to Vizagapatam.

The Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam advising us their want of Assistance M^{r}: Robert Cranwell is ordered Third of that Factory, and M^{r}: Richard Horden Writer, and to take their Passage on Ship Sarum.

Pa: 400 pd: by M^{r}: Dubois in part of his debt to ye. Compa.

M^{r}: Daniel Dubois payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash Four Hundred Pagodas, in part of his Debt to the R^{t}: Honourable Company.

Pa: 1.500 pd: by the Warehousekr: on Accot: Goods sold at Outcry [on] acco: Joint Stock Merch^{ts}.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash Fifteen Hundred Pagodas on Account Goods sold at Outcry belonging the R^{t}: Hon Companyes Joint Stock Merchants.

Generall read.

Generall Letter from Gombroone dated 25th: May last, read.

Goods come from Persia on ye: Phœnix order'd to be unloaden and Syrash wine to Bengall to be continued.

Order'd that the Paymaster do land the two Horses come from Persia on ship Phœnix, and that he allso unload the Wine &c^{a}: stores belonging to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company come on Ditto Ship, and the twenty Chests of Wine consigned to Bengall, bee traverst from her on board the Sarum.

Paymaster order'd to take care of Cap^{t}: Lamberts effects.

Cap^{t}: Lambert Comander of ship Phœnix dying att Gombroone, and M^{r}: Bruce the Comp^{s}: Cheif there having consigned his Effects to the President and Councill here, Tis ordered that the Paymaster takes care of the same and dispose of them at Publick Outcry.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702* —— [2ND]

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Accots: for two Months Vizt: Land Customer read his Accots: for month April & May

April—Choultrey Custom	...	...	...	Pa:	37: 14: 40
Town broakers ...	...	...	...	„	28: 27: 11
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	„	— 16: —
				Pa:	66: 21: 51
May—Choultrey Custom	...	...	...	Pa:	203: 9: 24
Rubie Broakers	...	..		„	298: 34: 61
Beetle Custome	...	...	...	„	169: 17: 70
Town Broakers	..	...	...	„	26: 33: 65
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	„	— 24: —
				Pags:	699: 11: 60

and payes into the Rt: Hon Companys Cash Seven Hundred and fifty Pagodas on that Account. and payes Pa: 750 on yt: Account.

Order'd One Thousand Pagodas bee paid Mr: Thos: Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. Pa: 1,000 ordered to be [paid].

Order'd that the Steward buy Two Garce of Surat Wheat for the service of the Rt: Honble: Company. Two Garce wheat ordered to be bought.

By our last Letters from Metchlepatam the Cheif and Councill advise there was no trouble as yet, had reach'd them, and hope since it was so long deferr'd itt is all over, and the time of the year drawing on for expecting our Europe Ships, and to make preparations for an Investment of Twenty Thousand Pagodas in September, wee have agreed to send them Five Thousand Pagodas to Commence that Investment in such Goods the Company has orderd in a List for the year 1702. Troubles not reaching Metchlepatam, order'd to comence an Investmt: for 20,000 Pags: and why & Pa: 5,000 ordered to be sent thither.

Resolved the President payes the Warehousekeeper Five Thousand Pagodas, and that he ships the same on the Sarum for Metchlepatam. Presidt: to pay P. 5,000 to send to Metchlepatm.

Ordered that Manuel Lyall, Fransisco De Rosara John Domingo bee Entertain'd Souldiers, and Ishmall Williamson Gunner of this Garrison, and that Edward Barroone, George Answorth, and Manuel Rebearo, at their request be discharged the Gun Roome. 3 Souldiers and one Gunner Entered, and 3 Gunners discharg'd.

The Loyall Cooke having brought severall Goods proper for Europe, such as Raw Silk, wrought Silk and Tea, which must be valued here at the price Currant, in order to adjust the Supra Cargoes Commission, resolved that the farther consideration of that matter bee deferred till Monday, and that the Secretary summons the Councill accordingly. The disposall of ye: Loyall Cooks China Goods, fitt for ye: Europe markets considered.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Sta: Martha Coja Sapher Noquedah arrived from Fort St: Davids. 3RD

Sloop Abednigo arrived this morning from Trincombar Loaden with Grain. 4TH

This morning Mr: John Penford Senhr: Merchant in the Rt: Honourable Comps. Service, Dyed Suddainly, and was interred this evening.

Received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr: and Councill of Fort St: David dated 30th: June last.

[4TH] — *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702* —

This evening arrived three Chubdars from Dowed Cawn with his Dusticks to all Killidars, Phousdrs: Amenes, Corredees, Polligars: &ca: belonging to the Cornatta Countrey, ordering them to deliver all money Goods or any thing else belonging to the English, seiz'd in our late troubles, and that our Trade go on according to Sallabad.

MONDAY 6TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS — FRANCIS ELLIS
MATTHEW EMPSON — JOHN MAVERELL
MR: WRIGHT AND MR: MARSHALL *sick.*

Supra Cargoes of ye: Loyall Cooke delivers in their bookes of Accot: of her China Cargo. Accompt: ordered to ꝑuse ym: and they also pay Dolls: 1.399½ Bal Accot: Wch: Essaymastrs: receive.

Mr: Roberts Delivers in his Bookes of Accounts with Invoice and Bills of Loading of Ship Loyall Cookes China Voyage, which bookes, and Accounts are ordered to bee perused by our Accomptant here, and that he makes his report to the Governour & Councill of the same. Hee allso delivers in the Ballance of his Account, being Dollars 1,399½ which is now deliver'd the Essaymasters for the Essayes of the Loyall Cookes Gold, and to returne the overplus, on adjusting that Account.

Supra Cargoes of the Loyall Cooke their Commission on her Cargo resolved upon.

Wee having debated, and considered how to adjust the Commission with the Supra Cargoes of the Loyall Cooke, 'tis agreed as followeth

That the Sugar, and Sugar Candy bee disposed of at Publick Outcry, that the Raw Silk, wrought Silk and Tea bee sent to England on the first Ship and that the Supra Cargoes receive their Commission for the same, according to what Proffit shall be made on the ramaining part of the Cargoe Vizt: Gold, copper Quick Silver, Sugar and Sugar Candy.

Essaymastrs: delivers in Essays of the Loyall Cooke Gold.

The Essaymasters having given in their Essays of the Gold brought on the Loyall Cooke, 'tis order'd that the same bee fortwith Coined.

Chief Merchant Tashereeft.

Checca Serapatt our Chief Merchant having had an Adopted son lately dead who was also one of our Merchants, and being Customary to Tashereef him, on his first coming abroad, agreed hee bee Tashereef with four yards of Scarlett Cloth.

Resolved an Investmt: be made at Vizagapatm: for Pa 20,000 in Long Cloth and Sallapores and Pa: 5,000 to be sent by the Sarum thither.

We having been detarded of late by the troubles att Vizagapatam, and what more might happen (if the Kings order served here should effect that Place) from Ordering any Investsments to bee made, but the Season drawing on to make Provission for the September Ships, and they advising at present yt: they are under no troubles; Wee have resolved to order an Investment there to the Amount of Twenty Thousand Pagodas, to consist Chiefly in Sallampore and Longcloth, or at least to bear a proportion wth: the great quantity of Betteelas sent up last year, and to enable the Chief, and Councill to make the aforesaid Contract. 'Tis resolved the President payes the Warehousekeeper Five Thousand Pagodas to send thither on Ship Sarum, which is now bound to that Port.

Generall read.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St: David dated 30th: June 1702 Read.

Nabob Dowed Cawns Dustick read.

Translate of a Dustick from Nabob Dowed Cawn read contents thereof as Entered next after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702*—— [6TH]

TRANSLATE OF A DUSTICK FROM DOWED CAWNE TO RAMARAY CHUBDAR.

I do hereby order you to reprimand all Killedars Phousdars, Amenes, Corrodees, Polligars, and whomsoever else throughout the new Conquest as far as Corna[tta] have seized either money, Cloth, or anything else, appertaining to the English of Chinapatam, Tevenapatam and Cuddalore, Thomas Pitt Governour, and order that the same bee returned to them, and take their receipt for itt, and Certifie the aforesaid Offigers, that hereafter their Trading is to goe on according to Salabad. Dated July 1st : 1702.

The same Dusticks to Chubdar Ramadishue for the Countrey of Ballagad to Cornatta under the Suba of Golcondah.

The same Dustick to Chubdar Lalmein for the Countrey of Poincaut belonging to Carnatta, under the Gulcondah Suba.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY WEDNESDAY 8TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR : PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

The Complaint of the Phœnix's ships Compa: against their Comandr : Chief mate had a hearing their complaint agst : the Cheif mate for this disabillity and against ye : Comr : for pinching them in their allces : Provisions.

The Governour yesterday receiving a sort of a letter with a paper, signed by twenty nine of the Phœnix Ships Company commonly called a round robben, the purport of the Letter consisting chiefly of complaints, against Captain Carswell, and his Cheif mate Mr : Abbis. He immediately sent for the Captain and Purser of said Ship, that were here on shore, who seemed to bee surprized att it, saying that they knew nothing of the matter, upon which the Governour sent off an order to the Chief mate, as Entered after this Consultation about which the Captain, Chief mate, and five of the men appear'd before us this day, two of the five being the Boatswaine, and Gunner, of the Ship who complained Cheifly of the disabillity of the Cheif mate, that he knew not how to discharge his Duty in that employ, as allso of his abusing the men, their complaint Cheifly against their Comander, for pinching of them in the Provissions, he confessing before us that their allowance three times a Week is but a quart of Rice and Gram together for five men a day, but promisses for the future it shall bee rectifyed, so upon the whole examination of this business, wee find that the Gunner has been the ring Leader, who seems to be an impudent, Saucy insinuating Fellow, & beleive has been the sole occasion of stirring up the men to complain in this mutinous manner; The round robben as well as the Letter (as he himself confesses) was wrote with his Hand, so that to prevent the ill consequence that may attend such clamours, and the danger that threaten the Companys Estate to bee Laden upon her 'tis resolved that the Gunner and Boatswaine are discharged the Ship, as allso Daniel Bullfinch, and Pet[er] Middleton the two latter as the Captain tells us have been very Active in this Villiany, and for the present that the four aforesaid Persons be committed to the main Guard, till wee consider of afflicting such punishment as they deserve.

Gunner, Boatswaines and 2 Sailers discharged and ordered to the Main Guard.

THO : PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOMS : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

To Mr : THOMAS ABBIS
CHEIF MATE OF SHIP PHŒNIX.

I have this day two Papers delivered me, the purport of them are complaints, against Capt : Carswell, and yourself, signed by severall of your Ships Company,

[8TH] ——*FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1702*——

which Paper I send by the bearer, and order you to call over all those men, and acquaint them that 'tis my Command, that they appoint four or five men to come ashore, and represent their grievancyes before the Governour, and Councill from whom they shall find such redress as consists with Justice; and 'tis likewise necessary that you yourself come ashore to answere to such matters as shall bee alledged against you. Dated in Fort S^{t}: George this 7th: day of July 1702.

THOMAS PITT, GOVERN^{R}:

THURSDAY 9TH: ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS — FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

Genll: Letters to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam and Bengall read.

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam Dated the 7th: Instant, and to Bengall dated this day read, approved, and signed.

What Customary in the Courts as to ye: registr: Mr: Warr recommended to the Mayor &ca: wch: recomendation they regarding not.

Itt having been accustomary since the Erecting [of] Courts of Judicature in this Place, that the Register of the Admiralty Court was allso Register to the Mayor and Aldermens Court, and there having been lately a vacancy of that office, by the removeall of M^{r}: John Berlu to Fort S^{t}: David, in whose Room wee Elected M^{r}; William Warr, and recommended him to the Mayor as a proper Person for their Register likewise, he not anywayes regarding it, choose one M^{r}: Charles Alley in contempt of our recommendation, for which it is resolved that M^{r}: William Warr be Established by us Register of that Court, and that the following Paper (as Enterd after this Consultation) bee sent by our Secretary to the Mayor and Aldermen when assembled and that the Secretary by order of the President, and Councill send a summons to the Mayor and Aldermen in order thereunto, when the Secretary is to read it, and deliver itt to the Mayor.

a Paper orderd to be delivered them by ye: Secry:

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

LOCUS SIGILLI.

WHEREAS wee the President and Councill of this Place did on the 25th: last month Elect, and Nominate M^{r}: William Warr to bee Register of the Court of Admiralty, and at the same time ordered him to attend the Present Mayor to acquaint him therewith, and allso to tell him that the President and Councill did recommend him the aforesaid William Warr to bee Register to the Mayor and Aldermens Court as had hitherto been accustomary which recommendation was confirmed soon after by our Secretary to the Mayor, yet nevertheless the Mayor, and Aldermen in contempt of the same did on the thirtieth of June last proceed to the electing of another, and did choose Charles Alleyn for their Register, and as wee are informed without issuing out a due Summons for the attendance of all the bench for that end.

NOW WHEREAS the Company did wisely foresee and provide against such irregular proceedings as might bee occasioned thro' ignorance, malice, or contempt of their highest Authority in this Place, they have in their Charter to the Corporation reserved a power to themselves Generall & Councill of India, President and Councill of this Citty of Madrass to displace, Mayor, Aldermen, Justices, or inferiour Officers belonging to the Court, and to put others in their room, by

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702*—— [9TH]

virtue of w^ch^: power and our highly resenting their Proceedings in Electing a Register, contrary to our Intimation, we here declare the Electing Charles Alleyn Register of their Court to bee Null and Void, and do positively appoint, and constitute the aforesaid William Warr Register to your Court, and do require, and Command you the Mayor, and Aldermen to accept him as such and wee declare him such to all intents, & Purposes. Given under our Hands, and the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Comp Seale in Fort S^t^: George this 8^th^: day of July 1702.

THOMAS PITT.
GABRIEL ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Jeirusalem Coja Mooraudoo Noquedah arrived from Bengall. 10TH:

Ship Sarum Cap^t^: John Colliers Comand^r^: belonging to the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Company sailed for the Northern Factoryes, and Bengall by whom sent Generall Letters to the Cheifs, and Councills of Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam both dated 7^th^: Instant, and on to the President and Councill of Bengall dated the 9^th^: Instant. 11

Sloop S^t^: George M^r^: William Weld Master saild for Vizagapatam.

Ship Dansburgh arrived from Pollicat. 13

Sloop Abednigo[*Lacuna in the original*] Stone Master sailed for Bengall. 15TH:

ATT A CONSULTATION FRYDAY 17TH:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESIDENT & GOV^R^:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
M^R^: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick.*

Gruapau &c^a^: Arrac Farmers paid into the R^t^: Honourable Comp^a^: Cash the 10^th^: June last Four Hundred Pagodas, which was omitted to bee Entred in the Consultation booke till now. Pa. 400 p^d^: into Cash by the Arrac Farmers on that Accot:

M^r^: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys Cash Seventeen hundred Pagodas, on Account Goods sold at outcry belonging to the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Comp^a^: Joint Stock Merch^ts^: Pa. 1,700. p^d^: into Cash by M^r^ Wright on Accot: Goods sold of Joint Stock Merchants.

Generall Letters to the Deputy Governour and Councill of York Fort, dated 23^rd^: June and 9^th^: July to the Cheif and Councill att Bantall, and to the Generall and Councill of Suratt dated 16^th^: Instant read, approved and Signed. Generall Letters from York Fort & Bantall read.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r^: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. Pa. 1,000 ordered the Paymaster.

Gruapau &c^a^: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t^: Honourable Comp^s^: Cash Pagodas Four Hundred on that Account. Pa: 400 p^d^: into Cash by the Arrac Farmers on that account.

Ordered that M^r^: Thomas Marshall and Ro[. . .] Kelk looke over Cap^t^: Lamberts Deceased Papers relating to the Persia Voyage. Capt: Lambert Papers ordered to be looked over.

Ordered that Thomas Reader, Alexander Woodman, Edward Daugaster, James Scou [. . .] and Francisco de la Mart at their request be discharged from farther Service in this Garrison and that John Cornish, John Johnson, Lew [is] Cordeilo Chasenta Deos, Antonio de Rosario, and Francisco Gomass bee Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison. 5 Gunners discharged and 6 Souldiers Ent^d^:

[17TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702*——

Secretarys report of the Paper deliverd the Mayor &c^{a}:

The Secretary reports that according to the Order of the Governour, and Councill he had attended the Mayor and Aldermen with the Papers for dismissing M^{r}: Alleyn from being Register and establishing M^{r}: Warr in that Employ, w^{ch}: was accordingly done by them, but before the Secretary had read to them the Paper, the Mayor was very desireous to see itt, saying he did not know, but it might Contain that which was not fitt to bee read, or him to hear, w^{ch}: expressions wee can't but condemn to bee impudent and Saucy.

THO PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THOM: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

18TH: Received ℔ French conveyhance a Generall Letter from the Generall and Councill at Surat dated 8th. and 23^{d}: May last, advising that their troubles are not yett ended, but daily expected they will.

19. Ship S^{ta}: Cruce Cap^{t}: Senh^{r}: Marcus Commander sailed for Manilha.

Ship Dansburg sailed for Trincombar.

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamar to the Generall and Councill att Surat Generall Letters dated 28th April, 16th: and 18th: Instant, the former being deferred sending till now, to advise that the restraint on the Companys Trade here was taken off, as allso a Generall Letter to the Commodore and Councill of Anjengo, dated 28th: April last.

20TH: Ship Dolphen [*Lacuna in the original*] Ford Master saild for Bengall.

The following order was signed by the Governo^{r}: and Councill Viz^{t}:

Ordered that Ketch Josiah bee sold for Pag^{s}: 800 to Noquedah Ebrahim, itt being an extraordinary price, and no one offering more.

THOMAS PITT.
GABRIEL ROBERTS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

23D: Last night Ship London Cap^{t}: Mathews Com^{r}: came to an Anchor in this road, and early in the morning he writt the' Governour a very civill Letter acquainting, that he belonged to the Seperate Stock that the Two Companys were united, with other Europe news, as allso of his having toucht att the Maderas, when whilst there hee received advices by a small Pink that the Colchester Cap^{t}: Rouse, and Wentworth Cap^{t}: Sax's both belonging to our Masters, and [w^{ch}:] of the new Companys Ships were all past by that Island bound for this Coast and Bay. About 8 a Clock this morning the Govern^{r}: sent [off] M^{r}: Pitts to invite the Captain ashore.

27TH: Sloop Goodventure Nichola Simons Master sailed for Bengall.

Ship Bencoolen Cap^{t}: Christopher Dixon Comander sailed for York Fort by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Councill there dated 19th: June, 9th: and 25th: Instant, and a Generall Letter to the Cheif, and Councill at Bantall, dated 1st Instant.

Madrass Merchant [*Lacuna in the original*] Master saild this morning into S^{t}: Thoma road, from thence she designes on a Voyage to Manilha and Macow.

Received ℔ Pattamars two Generall Letters from the President and Councill of Fort Will^{m}: in Bengall, dated 23^{d}: May, and 6th: June last, two Generalls from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam dated 24th: June and 2^{d}: July, two Gen^{ll}: from the Cheif, and Councill of Metchlepatam dated 10th and 18th: Instant with Copy of their Contract for Pag^{s}: 23812·18.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 31.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.
M^{R} FRANCIS ELLIS *sick.*

The President reads his Account of the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month June last, the Ballance Pag^{s}: 39,322 : 13 : 5 :

Accot: Cash for the month of June read.

Ordered that M^{r}: William Dean be assistant to the Land Customer, M^{r}: John Rudge to the Warehousekeeper, and M^{r}: William Grosvener to the Paymaster, and that they all Enter into their severall Employes forewith.

Mr: Dean orderd under the Land Customer Mr: Rudge to ye: Warehousekeepr: Mr: Willm: Groseven^{r}: und'r the Paymast^{r}:

Ponagettee Narso &c^{a}: Tobacco, and Beetle farmers payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Tobacco & beetle farmers payes into Cash P. 800 on that account.

Generall Letters from the President & Councill of Fort William in Bengall dated 23^{d}: of May 6th: June, Generall Letter from the Generall and Councill at Surat dated 8th: and 23^{d}: May last, two Generalls from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam, dated 23^{d}: June and 2^{d}: July two Generalls from the Cheif and Councill of Metchlepatam dated 10th: and 18th: Instant are all now read.

Generall Letters from Bengall, Surat, Vizagapatam and Metchlepm: read.

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver the President Two Thousand Rupees being for one Bill of Exchange dated [*Lacuna in the original*] drawn by the Cheif &c^{a}: at Vizagapatam, and that Five thousand, four Hundred forty three Pag^{s}: fiveteen fanams, and two Cash bee paid out of Cash, being for Two bills of Exchange drawn by the Cheif, and Councill of Metchlepatam. One for Fourteen Hundred fourty three Pagodas fiveteen fanams, and two Cash, dated [*Lacuna in the original*] payable to the Hon^{ble}: President, the other for Four Thousand Dated the 18th: Instant, payable to Kittee Narrain, as advised of in the aforesaid Letters from those Places.

Rup. 2,000 orderd to be pd: as allso Pa: 5,443 15 for 2 bills of Exchange from Metchlepatam.

The Hon^{ble}: President payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas, being what the Josiah Ketch sold for, according to an order signed by the President and Councill the 20th: Instant.

[Pa:] 800 pd: into Cash for [so] much the Josiah Ketch sold for.

Resolved that the Loyall Cooke bee a Septem^{r}: Ship for England, in order thereto 'its resolved y^{t}: the Warehousekeeper sends on board his proportion of redwood according to Charterparty and Eight hundred baggs Salt Petre, and that the Pepper he brought from Mallacca bee continued on board him.

[Re] solved ye: Loyall Cooke [bee] sent home in Septem^{r}: Warehousekeeper: ordered [to] load redwood & Saltptere on board her.

M^{r}: John Affleck &c^{a}: Freighters of Ship Phœnix delivers in a Petition relating to severall wrongs sustain'd by Cap^{t}: Lambert, w^{ch}: is now read, and the consideration of it referred till tomorrow morning eight a Clock.

Freighters of Ship Phœnix deliver in a Petition.

Ordered that M^{r}: Thomas Marshall bring with him, to the Councill board, to morrow morning, all Papers that he has found amongst Cap^{t}: Lamberts, relating

Thomas Marshall orderd [to]

[31st] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702*——

bring wt: Papers he has found amongst Capt: Lambt: relatg: Persia Voyage.

to the Persia Voyage to see whether it agrees with Mr: Afflecks &cn: Freighters Charge, for sundry sums of money [ex]torted from them, and what money he received for goods on Freight.

Warehousekeepr: orderd to pack up Rups: for Bengall & 1,000 chest coppar & repack Tea to send for England.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do forewith pack up in Chests all the Rupees in the Warehouse, and repack One Thousand Chests of coppar, each Chest to contain One Hundred thirty two pounds, in order to bee sent to Bengall, and allso that he rattan, and Gunny over the Tea come on the Loyall Cooke from China, making it in a fitt condition to bee sent for England.

Land Customer reads Accots: for the moth: June and

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Accounts of Land Custom for the month June last, the particulars Vizt:

Choultry Custom	Pa.	403 : 33 : 56
Rubie broakers	„	62 : 33 : 38
Town Ditto ...°	„	13 : 14 : 5
Registring slaves	„	5 : 28 : ...
		486 : ... : 79

payes Pa: 400 on yt: Accot: Paymastr: reads his accot: for April.

and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Four Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymastr: reads his Accounts for the month of April last ℔ticulars Viz:

Charges Garrison	Pa.	1,590 : 24
Silk Wormes	„	6 : 14
Charges Extraordinary	„	123 : 9
Account Presents	„	5 : 20
Charges Dyet	„	393 : 25
Charges Generall	„	681 : 27
Charges Cattle	„	50 : 24
Mary Smack	„	66 : ...
Fortifications & Repairs	„	21 : 31
	Pags:	2,939 : 30

Souldiers Enter'd.

Ordered that Anthony De Allmaida, Salvidou Ferrera, and Peter Coucheen, bee entertaind as Souldiers in this Garrison.

Pa. 1,000 ordered the Paymaster.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

31 Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of this dayes date to the Cheif and Councill of Metchlepatam.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702——

ATT A CONSULTATION. AUGUST SATTURDAY 1ST:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
Mr: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick.*

Resolved that as soon as the Loyall Cooke has taken on board her the red wood & Salt petre that she proceeds to Fort St: David with Gabriel Roberts Esqr: &ca: Companys Servants designed for that Place, and that the Secretary draws out a Commission for him, persuant to the Rt: Honble: Companys Letter dated the 14th: February 170$\frac{0}{1}$. The Loyall Cooke order'd to Fort St: David to carry Mr: Roberts &ca: Secretary to draw out Mr: Roberts Commission.

Resolved that the President payes unto the Warehousekeeper Thirty thousand Pagodas in order to be sent to Fort St: David on ye: Loyall Cooke. Pags: 30,000 ordered for Fort St: David.

Ordered that the Steward Ship on the Loyall Cooke for Fort St: David the following Stores Vizt: Stores order'd for Fort St: David.

Syrash Wine 6 Chests. Goa Arrac 6 Hoggs: Rosewater. 2 Chests. Sugar 2 Canasters. Sugar Candy 1 Canaster. Wheat 100 Mercalls One bagg of Severall sorts of Persia fruit. Wallnuts 1 bagg.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: Empson.
THOMs: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 3D:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick.*

Generall Letter to Bengall of this dayes date read and approved. Letter recd: read.

Ordered that whatever is found belonging to the Choultrey, amongst Mr: John Penford deceased effects, bee delivered to Mr: John Meverell Land Customer. [W]hat belongs to ye: Choultrey among Mr: Penfords [Effects] orderd to be deliver'd [to Mr:] Meverell.

Mr: John Berlu Register of the Court of Admiralty, payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Eight Pagodas twelve fanams on Account fees of that Court belonging to the Company. [Pa:] 8: 12: pd: by Mr: Berlu [on accot:] Court fees.

This day Mr: Affleck &ca: Freighters were heard as to their Petition against Capt: Lambert (Copy of which is Entered after this Consultation) upon which it did appear that the deceased Capt: Lambert had extorted great sums of money from the Freighters & likewise that he had received a considerable sume for freight of Goods, as allso loaded on his own Account near Fifty or threescore Freighters of Ship Phœnix heard as to their complaints agst: Capt: Lambert

[3RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

Capt: Lambert Loaded near 50 or 60 Tons.

Tons of gru[ff] goods, all which is confirmed by his own Papers, the Adjus[t]ment of which Account between Capt: Lambert deceased, and Freighters is referred to our next meeting.

Secry: ordered to take copyes of all Capt: Lambert Papers relatg: Persia Voyage.

Ordered that the Secretary takes copyes of all Capt: Lamberts Papers relating to his Persia Voyage, and that the same bee attested upon Oath, before the Judge of the Court Admiralty, to bee true Copyes, by Capt: Carswell, Mr: H[or]nage and Mr: Kelk Capt: Lamberts servants.

The heads of the Gentue casts before Govr: &c.

This day wee had the heads of all the Casts, before us, to whom was read, and delivered in the Jentue Language a Paper, Translate of which is Entered after this Consultation, for the rais[ing] money for the black Town Wall.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT: HONBLE: ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST: GEORGE &CA: COUNCILL.

The Petition of John Affleck &ca: freighters of Ship Phœnix.

May it Please your Honr:

Your Honour &ca: in behalfe of the Rt: Honble: Company having let out to your Petitioners ship Phœnix on freight for 400 Tons, and that your Petitioners should have the same priviledges as the Rt: Honble: Compa: themselves could claim according to Charterparty as ℔ Contract will appear, your Petitioners did accordingly provide in Bengall such a quantity of Goods as might suffice to freight said ship to Persia, but Capt: Thomas Lambert Comandr: of said ship did refuse to take in all the Goods that your Petitioners the freighters had provided but contrary to all Justice, and equity did receive on board severall other freight Goods to the great detriment of your Petitioners, on pretence of his own previledge about which the[y] had some discourse with the Capt: before they had taken the ship to hire, in the presence of the Honble: Governour who askt the Capt: what stock he had of his own, who answered about fifteen Hundred or two Thousand Pagodas, when the Governour as a means to prevent disputes, proposed to the Freighters to take the Captains money att Respondentia which with much adoe was agreed on and the Freighters accordingly took of him Two Thousand Pagodas att Thirty[five] ℔Cent which was much more then they made of. When the Captain quitted his Priviledge, but [told] the Freighters his Officers must carry something for their encouragement which was allso agreed to; [like] wise said Capt: Lambert, Capt: Carswell &ca: officers did lade on board said Ship in Gombroon a considerable quantity of Goods more then their accustomary Priviledges, farther Capt: Lambert contrary to the Contract made between your Honr: &ca: and freighters, did in Bengall force from your Petitioners Factor, for the use of the great Cabin, and Passengers the sume of Three thousand two Hundred ninety six Rupees besides his treating said Factors with such unkind usage as is not fitt to bee mentioned. Likewise Capt: Carswell succeeding Capt: Lambert did in Gombroon receive of the Passengers for their passage to Madrass near a Thousand Rupees claiming it as his own and refuses to make yor: Petitioners Satisfaction. Now may it Please your Honr: &ca: your Petitioners have fairly, and clearly represented their case to your Honour &ca: and in an intire

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*—— [3RD]

confidence of your Hon^{rs}: &c^{a}: complyance with your contracts are ready to prove the particular damages they have sustained by the extravagant abuses of Cap^{t}: Lambert &c^{a}: not doubting but to receive from your Honour &c^{a}: a just redress of said greivances as your Honour &c^{a}: in your Wisdom, and prudence shall think fitt, in whose approved Justice your Petitioners shall ever Humble acquiess.

July 22^{d}: 1702.

Yo^{r}: Hon^{rs}: most Humble and most Obed^{t}: Serv^{t}:
JOHN AFFLECK.

The Governour and Council having at the frequent requests of the Cheifs of the Jentue Casts, disburst money out of the Comp^{s}: Cash towards the Charge of Fortifying the Black Town, which was solemnly promis'd by them should bee repaid, by a Generall tax on themselves about which there has been severall meetings but nothing effected, and whereas the fortyfications of the Black Town are in good part finish'd w^{ch}: tends much to the security, and advantage of the Inhabitants thereof more especially the richer sort who cannot but bee sensible of the same, so doubt not that they will chearfully contribute to the charge thereof, in order to which wee have directed this Paper to bee deliver'd to the Chief of each Cast, who are forewith order'd to summon their Cast, when this Paper is to bee read to them and every man permitted to subscribe what he will give voluntary towards the aforementiond Fortifications, and such sum's to bee paid as his Subscription to the head of the Cast, and such [others] that refuse to subscribe, their names are to bee taken in a List apart, and given in to the [Governour] that so a speedy course may bee taken wth: them.

Itt is allso required by the Governour & Councill that the Cheifs of the Casts do not embez'le any of the money collected for the aforesaid use under the severest penalty, and that they extort noe money from the poorest sort of people, the aforesaid Fortifications being Cheifly raised for the benefit of the ritch, and 'its further order'd that what money received for the use aforesaid by the Cheif of the Casts, bee paid from time to time unto the Paymaster M^{r}: Marshall, and fore[with] with this order to bee put in Execution.

Rec^{d}: a Gen^{ll}: Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dat^{d}: 31st: July.

Ship Sedgwick Cap^{t}: Plumb Com^{r}: saild for Atcheen & Pegu.

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 6TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:

GABRIEL ROBERTS	MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS WRIGHT	JOHN MEVERELL
THOMAS MARSHALL	

M^{R} FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Gruapau &c^{a}: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Four Hundred Pagodas on that Account. — Pa: 400 pd: into Cash by Arrac farmers on that Accot:

M^{r}: Scarlett desiring leave to goe to Fort S^{t}: Davids for recovery of his Health, it's agreed that he proceeds thither on the Loyall Cooke. — [M^{r}:] Scarlett leave to goe [to] Fort St: David.

Ordered that Ventura Ferera be Entertain'd a souldier in this Garrison. — Souldr: entertaind.

There being offered Nine Pagodas ℔ Candy for Sugar, and sixteen for the Sugar Candy brought on the Loyall Cooke from China, 'tis agreed the same bee sold, and that the Warehousekeeper deliver it accordingly. — Sugar & Sugar Candy on ye: Loyall Cooke.

There being here various reports on shore about the discontents amongst the men of the Phœnix's Ships Company, who 'tis said they should declare, that lett the Governour & Councill settle matters as they pleased here, if it were not to their liking, they would alter it as they pleas'd when they came to sea, for which reason, and that wee may the better come to know the just cause of their — Mess^{rs}: Empson & Marshall orderd on board ship Phœnix to examine ship

[6TH]. ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

Compa: and report the same.

discontents, Tis resolved, & Agreed that Mr: Matthew Empson, and Mr: Thoms: Marshall two of the Councill go off to-morrow morning on board of the Phœnix, and take off with them the Captain, Purser, and Chief Mate of the said Ship, and that the Secretary delivers them the round robben signed by that Ships Compa: and the Letter that came with it, where they are to call over, and examine each man that signed to it, and enquire into the particular causes of the discontent, and report the same to the Governour.

Freighters of the Phœnix charge debaited & referred.

This day wee debated the particulars of Mr: Afflecks &ca: Freighters Charge against Capt: Lambert Deceased, and deferred the adjustment thereof to our next consultation.

Freight of Capt: Lamberts Goods from Persia ordered to be paid.

Whereas Mr: Bruce in Persia has shipt on board Ship Phœnix Two Hundred Sixty Nine Chests, Bales, and baggs, belonging to Capt: Lambert Deceased, and consigned the same to the Governour, and Councill of this Place, wch: they ordered to bee deliver'd to the Paymaster for sale thereof, & the Freighters complaining of the great quantity of Goods put on board on Capt: Lamberts Account, and Ninety eight Chests, Bales, and baggs by the Ships Company Tis resolved One Hundred Chests Capt: Lambert bee freight free, and that the Paymaster payes freight for the remainder according to Custom and for the Ninety Eight Chests amongst the Ships Company, ordered that Capt: Carswell gives us a particular Account to whom they belong, that so every man may have a proportion of the Priviledge allowed the ship, and pay freight for the remainder.

Capt: Carswell orderd to pay wt: money recd: for Passengers.

Ordered that Capt: Craswell bee accountable to the Freighters for what money he recd: in Persia for Passengers; reserving to himself the priviledge of his Round House & Cuddy.

Pa: 1,000 orderd the Paymaster.

Ordered One Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

7TH. Ship Sedgwick returned into this Road about eleven a Clock this morning, she having sprung a Leake just as she was out of sight of Land, Wm: the Commander thought itt not prudence to proceed on his intended Voyage to Atcheen & Pegu.

THURSDAY 13TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
GABRIEL ROBERTS — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS WRIGHT — JOHN MEVERELL
THOMAS MARSHALL

MR: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Warehousekeepr: reads his Accots: remains endg: April last, & his monthly Accots: for May, June & July & Payes Pa: 477, 32, as ye: balle: of ye: Merchts: goods sold at outcry.

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Accounts Remaines of Sundry's in the Warehouse taken the last of April, as allso his monthly Accounts for three months, May, June & July and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Four Hundred Seventy seven Pagodas, and thirty-two fanams, being the Ballance of an Account, Goods sold at Outcry, belonging to the Rt: Honble: Companys Joint Stock Merchts:

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——— [13TH]

Messrs: Empson & Marshall delivers in their report of Ship Phœnix Compa: Stores ordered to be got ready by the Warehousekeeper: & Storekeepr: to send to Fort St: David.

Messrs: Matthew Empson, and Thomas: Marshall delivers in their report in writing (as Entered after this Consultation) of their enquiry into the differences amongst Ship Phœnix's Compa:

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper, and Storekeeper get ready, and Ship and on board the Loyall Cooke for Fort St: David the following Stores Vizt:

Fot.
Wax 1 Candy, Scarlet 2. ps: Timbers from 18 to 20. 20. Gunnyes 3000.
In
Ropes 15 Ca. Twine 2½ Candy-Wax cloth 50 ps: Carriage Plank from 3 to 6. 20 or 30. Trucks, Flint Ware &ca: for Presents. 50 Portuguez Common Prayer Bookes.

Sea Customer reads his Accot: of the Sea Customs for the months of May & June and

Mr: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Accounts of Sea Customs, for the months of May, and June last Vizt:

May

To Custom of Goods Imported and Exported this month.	P:	2,175 : 21 : —
To Custom on Grain		156 : 14 : 5
To Anchorage—		27 : — : —
To Tonnage		19 : 16 : —
To Salvage for an Anchor		8 : 18 : —
To freight of Sugars from Metchlep		57 : 25 : 70
	Pa:	2,444 : 22 : 75

June

To Custom on Goods Imported and exported this month ...	P:	1,689 : 30 : 74
To Custom on Grain		569 : 33 : 70
To Anchorage		54 : — : —
To Tonnage		22 : 8 : —
	Pags:	2,336 : — : 44

Pays Pa: 5,000 on that Accot: A Souldier Entertaind 2 Gunners discharged.

and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Five Thousand Pagodas on that Account.

Ordered that Francisco Paiss be Entertain'd a Souldier in this Garrison, and that Titus Owen, and Peter Peterson at their request be discharged the Gunroome to serve on board Ship Phœnix.

Pa: 6,000 pd: the Supra Cargos of Ship Loyall Cooke.

Order'd that Six Thousand Pagodas be paid out of Cash to the Supra Cargoes of Ship Loyall Cooke, on Account of their Comission on her China Cargoe.

Tho: Pitt.
G. Roberts.
Tho: Wright.
M: Empson.
Thoms: Marshall.
John Meverell.

To the Honble: Thomas Pitt Esqr:
President, and Governor of
Fort St: George &ca: Council.

In persuance of an order of Consultation of the 7th Instant wee went on board Ship Phœnix, and on examination of the Ships Company, do find a generall prejudice against Mr: Abbis Cheif mate of said ship, but inquiring into the particular reason for the same, think he has given them no just reason of complaint.

There appear'd, but one man against him, of the whole Ships company, that complaind of any severe drubbing, which wee leave to your Honour &cs:

[13TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

Judgment to determine whether he deserved it or not, this complaint was made by Robert Marsingal a Quartermaster who declared that the Cheif mate had in the Voyage from Gombroone to this Place, drubbed him with a small Cane, without a just cause, but itt was justified by one of the Ships Company as well as the Mate that he refused to obey his Command, saying he would not work till he was satisfyed who was to pay him his wages.

There was three or four frivilous complaints brought against him, but so triviall as not worth the inserting here.

Most of the men complain'd of the Shortness of their Provissions during the whole Voyage, which your Hon^{r}: &c^{a}: has been fully informed of.

Enquiring of the second mate &c^{a}: Officers the reason of this hatred against M^{r}: Abbis were informed that he for want of a good Boatswaine &c^{a}; officers is forced to goe forward to see the Ships business done, by which means he has gained the ill will of severall of the men and not (in their opinion) by any severe usage to them. Dated in Fort S^{t}: George this 8th: day of August 1702.

MATT: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FEYDAY 14TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

Instructions to M^{r}: Roberts &c^{a}: read.

Instructions to Gabriel Roberts Esq^{r}: &c^{a}: Councill att Fort S^{t}: David, dated the 12th: Instant now read, and approved.

Generall Lett^{rs}: recd: read.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}: and Councill of Fort S^{t}: David dated 31st: July last now read.

3 Gunners discharged.

Philip Soule, Ishmall Williamson, and Benjamin Hinton at their request are discharged the Gunroome, for to serve on board Ship Phœnix.

Cap^{t}: Lamberts Papers perused, find but 1/3 of w^{t}: sold in Persia, returned.

Upon Perusing Cap^{t}: Lamberts papers, and finding an account of Sale of w^{t}: goods he carryed from Bengall, and not above one-third part of the produce thereof returned hither upon which wee sent for Cap^{t}: Carswell; M^{r}: Hornage, and M^{r}: Kelk to examine them upon itt, who pretend to know nothing of it, saying that they thought M^{r}: Bruce who brought all the Cap^{ts}: Goods, had made full returnes to the Governour and Councill here, whereas the Invoice comes, but to thirty five thousand one hundred ninety seven Shaheesmne (*sic*) and the sale of his goods, and others that he was intrusted with amount to upwards of one hundred and eleven thousand, so the better to direct our judgments in this matter

Cap^{t}: Carswell examind who pretend to know nothing. Goods returned Amo^{t}: but to Sha: 35197, whereas goods sold in Persia Amo^{t}: Sha: 111000. the Paymast^{r}: Capt: Carswell &c^{a}: orderd to ꝑ use ye: Papers & state an Accot: & report it.

'tis ordered that the Paymaster, Cap. Carswell, M^{r}: Hornage and M^{r}: Kelk peruse all Captain Lamberts Papers, and from them state an account between Cap^{t}: Lambert, and M^{r}: Bruce, and report the same.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——— [14TH]

Freighters of Ship Phœnix & Capt.: Lambert, Decr: Accot: stated, &

Wee having stated the Account between Capt: Lambert, and the freighters of Ship Phœnix and in regard that Capt. Lambert is dead, have done all, so much in his favour as 'tis hardly answereable to reason or justice, for that he has barborously used the Freighters in extorting money from them, and Loading what goods he pleased contrary to his Charterparty, the particulars of which is Entered in this Consultation, by which Account he stands Indebted to the Freighters Ten Thousand and twelve Rupees, wch: wee order to bee paid to Mr: Affleck, and Coja Paulos Excutors &ca; freighters, by the Paymaster who is ordered to take care of the aforesaid Capt: Lamberts effects.

Rups: 10012 awarded to the freighters.

Allowance of Dyet money increased.

There having been severall complaints from such of the Companys servants as are marryed of the small allowance of Dyet money being little more then what is allowed to meniall servants, and the Gentlemen of the Councill having noe more, 'tis therefore agreed that for the future that such as are marryed, and are of Councill here, bee paid Ten Pagodas ℔ mensem to commence from the begining of next month, the ministers eight, and the rest of the Companys Servants six Pagodas, and this order to stand till the Company approve or disapprove of the same.

Capt: Thomas Lambert Deceased Dr.

	Rups. As. P.
To Sundry Sums of money extorted from the Freighters of Ship Phœnix for the great Cabin, Passingers, Hoisting in Goods &ca: and the Freight of goods he underhand tooke in at low rates, and applyed the money to his own use, all wch: appearing by his own Papers, as allso the vast quantity of Gruff Goods, that he carryed on his own Accot: Amounting to 42½ Tons with other injustices he did the Freighters in the aforesaid ship to Persia are as followth:	
To what he extorted for Hoisting in of Goods, Passengers &ca: as appears by own Account wch: the Freighter paid rather than he would ruin the Voyage, depending upon having justice on his return to Madrass, being advised to itt by the President and Councill in Bengall, the proof of the receipt of this money, appears by one of his own papers No: 10	3294 — : — : —
To Freight of 96 bales he took in of Coja Surhaads for wch: he received as ℔ Mr: Sheldons Account Currant wth: him No: 18: and Coja Surhaad Letter No: 12 & Mr: Sheldons Lettr: No: 13	2000 : — : —
To twelve bales mentioned in the two foregoing Letters which belonged to another Armenian, what freight he received for them wee find not in Capt: Lamberts Papers, but charge them as Coja Serhaad mentions in his Letter, to which wee give no Credit, knowing itt to bee an under Freight, but to avoid censure, wee charge them, but Twenty Rupees ℔ Bales ...	240 : — : —

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

[14TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

	RS.	A.	P.
To Respondentia on 5534 Rupees being the Amount of what he extorted from the Freighters, for which he is to allow them thirty one ℔ Cent advance being the same which they paid Capt: Lambert Respondentia as appears by the bonds he forced them to give for the money which Amounts—	1718:	8:	—
To what loss'd on 924 ps: of Gunnyes wch: Capt: Lambert refused to take in, turning the boats from the ships side notwithstanding his ship was not near full, for yt: they coild the Cables in the hold, & took in 30 Candy Pepper at Anjengo, the losse by not taking in the aforesaid Gunys computing them at 12 Rups: a hundred less then he sold in Persia, which is proved by Capt: Carswell and the Purser ...	277:	—:	—
To freight of 30 Candy Pepper taken in at Anjengo at an under rate of 15 ℔ Cent, whereas it is 18 to 20 ℔ Cent freight from the West Coast hither, for wch: hee received as by Acco: under his hand appears Sha: 3060-s at 8 Sha: ℔ Rupee as ℔ his account to Mr: Brabourne.	382:	8:	—
To Freight of severall Gruff Goods, from Bengall to Persia particulars thereof, as ℔ Account annex'd, computing it after the rate of ye: Comp. Tonnage (Mr: Bowyears goods included, who has given a note to indemnify Capt: Lambert as appears in his papers N°: 7) the whole Tonnage amots: to 42 Ton. 1262 lb. out of which he's allowed freight free 12 Ton 1262 lb. besides severall goods carryed by the officers of the ship, and notwithstanding the freighters tooke his money at respondentia to prevent his claim to any priviledge, so that he is charged here out for 30 Ton and that after the rate the freighters pay for the whole ship wch: is 8000 Pags: for 400 Tons, wch: is a great hardship upon the freighters, and an unprecedented favour to Capt: Lambert the amot: is 600 Pa. at 340 rups: for 100 Pags: is—	2040:	—:	—
To freight of a bale of romalls of Mr: Bowyears not inserted in the freight of the goods beforementioned—	20:	—:	—
To Freight to 2 bales of Mr: Skeldons as ℔ his Invoice N°: 17	40:	—:	—
Rups:	10,012:	—:	—

THO PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

14

This day about noone we received a Generall Letter from the Cheife and Councill at Metchlepatam dated 3rd: Instant advising us the unhappy news of Ship Norris being burnt, by the carelessness of the Stewards drawing off a cask of Brandy w^ch: tooke fire, and set the ship immediately all over in a blaze, 33 Persons were saved in the Pinnace, amongst whom was two Women, the Cap^t: and about ninety soules were lost with the ship, this misfortune happening within 12 Leagues of Metchlepatam, her Cargoe was valued at about £ 1,50,000 of which there was 1,30,000 in Treasure, she sailed out of the Downes on the 10th: of March and two dayes before she had the unhappy news of the Kings death, they allso advise of their meeting the Wentworth off of the Cape, (bound for Fort S^t: George) where she went in, but they touch no where.

15

Dispatch'd a Generall ℔ Pattamar to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort S^t: David dated this day.

17

Ship Christian Quintiss Cap^t: Long arrived from Trincombar.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 17TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOV^R:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATT EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERALL
M^R: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Pa: 700pd: into cash by the Tobacco & beetle farmers on that account.

Ponagettee Narso &c^a: Tobacco, and beetle farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^ble: Companys Cash seven Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Pa: 8000 pd: into Cash for the freight of Ship Phœnix to Persia.

M^r: John Affleck &c^a: freighters of shipe Phœnix to Persia payes into the R^t: Hon^ble: Companys Cash Eight Thousand Pagodas for the freight of said ship.

The reasons why ship Phœnix has been detain'd here so long.

The Phœnix who arrived here the 1st: July, has lain here chiefly to settle the Account between Cap^t: Lambert deceased, and the freighters, and to settle the distractions in the Ships Company, as well as the expectation of the arrivall of the Europe Ships, that so by the Companys orders, and advices, wee may the better know how to dispose of the ship, but they not arriving wee have resolved this day that she shall proceed to Bengall with some redwood, Coppar and Treasure, in hopes that they'l procure a Freight for her from thence for Persia or Mocha, or returne hither with stores &c^a: for the Garrison, against which wee will use our utmost endeavours to freight her for England.

Resolved the Phœnix be sent to Bengall with redwood, Coppar & treasure to be sent to Persia or Mocha or returned hither.

Warehousekeeepr: orderd to load upon her redwood &c^a:

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Phœnix for Bengall One Thousand Chests Coppar, one Hundred Candy Redwood, and Rupees.

Capt: Mat. thews desires leave to coine his silver.

Maxico Dolls: oz 7898·5 orderd to be bought for the West

Cap^t: Matthews Comand^r: of the ship London desiring leave to coine some silver here, amog^t: which is Maxico Dollars oz seven thousand eight Hundred ninety eight, and five penny weight, propper for the West Coast, w^ch: in proportion to what other silver he coines, charges of the mint deducted, amounts to Eighteen thousand eight Hundred fifty eight Rup^s: six annas w^ch: sume the Warehousekeeper is ordered to pay him, wee intending to send the Maxico Dollars to

[17TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

Coast & send on the Hampshire, the Warehousekeeper to Pay for the same.

the West Coast on y^e^: Hampshire w^th^: what bales wee can provide against her returne from Bengall, and there to fill up with Pepper.

Mr: Bridges leave to go to Fort St: David.

Mr: John Bridges returning from China with Mr: Roberts, who is now going Deputy Governour of Fort S^t^: Davids, desires to reside with him there as a Companys Servant, which request is accordingly granted him.

Mr: Marshall &ca: produces an Accot: stated by them between Capt: Lambert decd: and Mr: Bruce, and Balle of said Accot: due from Mr: Bruce Sha: 68444: 7.

Mr: Marshall, Cap^t^: Carswell, Mr: Hornage and Mr: Kelk Cap^t^: Lamberts Servants having perused the Papers, and Accounts of the Deceased Cap^t^: Lambert, according to an order of Consultation the 14^th^: Instant, and to the utmost of their judgments, & to what appeard before them from Viewing aforesaid Papers, stated an Account between Cap^t^: Lambert Dec^d^: and Mr: James Bruce in Persia, by which 'tis found that Mr: James Bruce is Indebted to the Estate of Cap^t^: Lambert Shahees Sixty eight Thousand, four Hundred forty four, and seven Gauz concerning which 'tis resolved that wee write to Persia by all opportunity to demand the same.

Paymastr: orderd to mustr: ship Phœnix: Company.

Ordered that the Paymaster muster the Phœnixes Ships Company.

THOM^S^: MARSHALL. THO: PITT.
JOHN MEVERELL. G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

18 Ship Mahomud Noquedah Asseem sailed to Quaudah.

Ship Loyall Cooke, Cap^t^: Boulton Comand^r^: sailed for Fort S^t^: David, on which went Gabriel Roberts Esq^r^: Deputy Governour for that Place, and severall of the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys servants ordered thither.

19TH Ship London Cap^t^: Matthews Comand^r^: sailed for Bengall, by whom sent a Pacquet to the Hon^ble^: John Beard Esq^r^: President &c^a^: Council there.

THURSDAY 20TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R^:
MATT: EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL THOMAS MARSHALL
M^R^: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Mr: Charles Fleetwoods West Coast Accot: with the Company stated.

Mr: Charles Fleetwood formerly Deputy Govern^r^: of the West Coast delivered in a Petition for leave to goe to Anjengo, he intending to go thence to his Brother Consull at Grand Caro, and for what he is Indebted to the Company he offers his Bond, as not being able to pay one Pagoda, of which being well assured, and considering the detaining him here, the Company would most certainly loose every penny of the Debt, whereas giving him liberty they may bee some hopes of repaying the same, or recovering itt of his Security in England, his debt arrising from a charge drawn up against him by Mr: Barwell in year 1694, itt Amounting to Doll^s^: 9892. 1 Fa for which he was sewed in the Court of Judicature here when they cleared him of P^s^ $\frac{8}{8}$ 2953-3. and gave Judgment against him for 6938 D^ol^: 3. 2. from which Judgment he appeal'd to the Governour & Council who upon thorough examination of his Accounts have discharged him of Doll^s^: 3713. 1^suc^: which with what he paid into the Companys Cash at the West Coast as ℔ Account appeares there remaines due to the Company 2260 Doll^s^: 3^suc^: 1^[tul]^: for which he has given the bond aforementioned. This Account had been sooner

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*—— [20TH]

adjusted, but that Mr: Fleetwood from time to time, pretended that by searching Bookes, and Papers, he doubted not but to clear the whole Charge, which to say no more was severe upon him, thô wee can't excuse Mr: Fleetwood from being guilty of profound slothfullness, and carelessness.

THO: PITT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 22D

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL. THOMAS MARSHALL
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster delivers in the Muster Roll of Ship Phœnixs Company, being fifty eight men, and boyes, with ten Lascars entertained in the Countery.

Paymasters report of Ship Compa: being 58 men and boys wth: 10 Lascars.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Pa: 1,000 ordered the Paymr:

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the Rt: Honble: Companyes Cash One Thousand Pags: on account Goods sold out of ye: Warehouse.

Pa: 1,000 pd: into Cash by the Warehousekr: for goods sold.

Ordered that the Paymaster do provide, and send One Hundred bottles of strong Waters to Nabob Dowed Cawn. One Chest of Rosewater to the Duan One Chest of Ditto to the Buxee.

Present to Dowd Cawn &ca: orderd to be providd by ye: Paymaster.

Mr: Sheldon having sent Goods to Persia by Capt: Lambert, as ℔ his Papers appeares, ordered that the Paymaster makes up an Account of the same and pay the Ballance to Mr: John Affleck being Mr: Sheldons Attorney.

Paymaster to pay out of Capt: Lamberts effects the Amot: Goods sent by Mr: Sheldon by him.

The President as Mintmaster payes into the Rt: Honble: Companyes Cash Fifty four Thousand nine Hundred sixty eight Pagodas, and twenty four fanams, being the produce of the Loyall Cooke Gold coined in the mint.

Pa: 54,968: 24 fans: being the produce of the Loyall Cooke gold out of ye: mint.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper repack up in Chests, the Quick Silver come on the Loyall Cooke in order to bee sent to Bengall by the first opportunity.

Quick silver order'd to Bengall.

Resolved that the President sends on the first two boats that goes for Metchlepatam Ten thousand Pagodas for the Rt: Honble: Companys Account five thousand Pagodas, and five Peons therewith on each Boat.

Pa: 10,000 orderd for Metchlepatam.

Wee having been advised from Bengall that Coppar sells for no more then 31 Rupees ℔ Maund, was the reason wee sent but One Thousand Chests thither on the Phœnix, and whereas the Loyall Cooke brought 2,912 Chests, all which if it had laine to have been disposed of here, would have very much depreciated the

1,000 Chests coppar sent to Bengall, and why. the remainder of

[22ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702*——

wt: brought on the Loyall Cooke sold for Pa: 58 ℔ Candy, and why.

Commodity, the sending of which away has incouraged Merchants to make proposealls for the remainder, and having been offered severall times Fifty eight Pagodas ℔ Candy four Pecull to ye: Candy and 132lb: to the Pecull, on which wee have differed onely on the weight of the Pecull, which has been formerly 132lb: and of late comes out but 130 soe have agreed with Vinkettee Chittee for the whole parcell, att fifty eight Pagodas ℔ Candy, each Candy 4 Pecull, and 131lb: to the Pecull to bee paid in three months, the reason for our disposing of it is, not onely that the Dutch have brought a quantity to Sadrass, but that the time of the raines coming on when shall bee able to send little or none into the Country, and some few months after wch: is over wee expect a considerable quantity from China.

THO: PITT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

• 22d Ship Dansburg Capt: Mare belonging to the Danish Company arrived from Trincombar.

23 Ship Phœnix Capt: Carswell Comander sailed for Pengall by whom sent a Generall Letter dated ye: 21st: Instant to the President &ca: Council of Fort William in Bengall.

24 Ships Christian Quintass and Dansburg both sailed for Bengall.

25 Briggantine Debora, and a Parr sailed for Anjengo.

Received a Generall Letter ℔ Pattamar from the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall, who advice of the arrivall of ship Hampshire there, and that the restraint on Trade is not yet taken off.

Dispatched ℔ boat a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated this day, with 5,000 Pagodas in charge of 5 Peons.

31 Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governor, and Council of Fort St: David dated 28th: Instant, advising of Mr: Roberts arrivall there.

SEPTEMBER TUESDAY PMO:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMS: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick.*

Pa: 300 pd: into Cash by the Arrac farmers on that Accot: Candy 5 of coppar to be coin'd into West Coast Cash. allso 5 Ca: for this Place. West Coast fan' to be coin'd.

Gruapau &ca: Arrac Farmers payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pags: on that Account.

Ordered that the Warehousekeepr: reserve five Candy Coppar (out of that sold by order of Consultation of 22d: past month) and deliver itt into the mint, to be coined into West Coast Cash, as allso five Candy for Cash for this Place. Resolved that the Mintmaster come into West Coast fanams, what remain[in]g of the Silver delivered for allay of Ship Loyall Cookes Gold from China.

Generall Letters recd: read.

Generall Letter from the President & Councill of Bengall dated 29th: June last, from Metchlepatam dated 17th: August, and from Fort St: David dated 28th: August all now read.

A note to be put up at the Sea Gate, that all person have leave to freight on Hampshire.

Ordered that the Secretary puts up a note at the Sea Gate, to give Notice that all people are free to freight on Ship Hampshire to the West Coast, who is designed to saile hence if possible in September.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702*—— [1st]

The President reads his Account of the Rt: Honble: Companyes Cash for the month of July last, Ballance being Pa: 32,212: 26: 5. Accot: Cash for the month duly read.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of May last Vizt: Paymastr: reads his Paymastrs: Accot: for May.

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1554:	10
Mary Smack		90:	—
Charges Dyett		879:	4
Charges Generall		426:	20
Charges Cattle		69:	14
Charges Extraordinary		18:	23
West Coast		6:	—
Silk Wormes		9:	6
Fortifications & repairs		29:	22
	Pags:	3082:	77

Ordered that One thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray charges Garrison. Pa: 1,000 orderd the Paymaster.

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Accounts for the month of July last Vizt: Land Customer reads his Accots: for July &

Choultrey Custome	Pags:	385:	34:	48
Rubie Broakers		91:	15:	24
Town Broaker		2:	12:	—
Registring Slaves		5:	12:	—
	Pa:	485:	1:	72

and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Five Hundred forty four Pagodas on that Account. [Payes] Pa: 500 on yt: Accot: Gunner Entertd: [Pags: 775: 9] pd: out of Cash [for 6 guns].

Ordered that Edward White be Entertained a Gunner in this Garrison.

Resolved that there be paid out of Cash Seven Hundred Seventy five Pagodas nine fanams itt being for six Guns bought of the President weighing cwt. qr lb. 193: 3: 7 at Pa 4 ℔ Hundred [weight?], they being for the service of Vizagapatam Garrison and we having none of those sizes to spare from the workes here.

Mr: Daniel Du Bois having been generally sick, and out of order since he came from Bombay, and was made Storekeeper here, in so much that itt occasioned delay in passing his Accounts which the President has very often called upon him for, so that this day he sent Mr: Hunt to read the same in Consultation, and accordingly they were read, from the month of November to the ultimo April last. Storekeepers Accot. read for 5 months.

The aforesaid Mr: Dubois continuing very ill itt is order'd that Mr: Joseph Hiller assist him in bringing up his Accounts, and that he forewith goes about the same, and the Secry; to acquaint him thereof. Mr: Hiller ordered assistant to the Storekeeper.

There having lain a long time some Currall beads in the Godown, which have been often call'd by such as have had occasion, and bought the same att Ten Pagodas ℔ Seer, so that the redders, and best Colourd are gone and no[thing] but the pailest remain which are not esteemed at Pegue, [when] they are Generall sent for Sale, and this day the Warehousekeeper acquainted us that he's offered 9 Pags: [℔] Seer, [and that] he sells it accordingly. Currall ordered to be sold at Pa. 9 ℔ seer.

[*Four pages completely torn.*]

I Serapau the Cheife Merchant for my part am old, and sickly, and as the life of man [is] uncertain, being desireous that the Comps: Debt may be cleared, I humbly request yor: Honour &cs: Gentlemen of the Councill will please to take it into your serious consideration, that we may clear the Comps: Debt.

And shall as in Duty bound ever Pray &cs:

[3RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702*——

3D Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Councill of Metchlepatam dated 2d: Instant with 5,000 [Pag?] in charge of two of our Peons and 4 of theirs.

Ship Sedgwick Capt: Thomas Plumb Comandr: sailed for Pegue.

4 Ship House de loo belonging to the Dutch East India Company arrived here from Negapatam.

Ditto Ship sailed for Pollicatt.

6. Ship Sta: Mariha Coja Saphir Noqueda sailed for Pegue.

Ship Bona Voyagio [*Lacuna in the original*] Master sailed for Pegue.

9. Ship Colchester Capt: Benj. Rouse Comdr: arrd: from England.

WEDNESDAY 9TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: & GOVERNR.
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
MR: ELLIS, MR: WRIGHT & MR: EMPSON, *Sick.*

The Pacquett from the Rt: Honourable Company ℔ ship Colchester being opened was found to contain as ℔ List Entered after this Consultation; and the Generall Letters dated 12th: of January, 6th: and 13th: March 1701 &ca: Papers, were all now read.

THO: PITT.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

LIST OF THE COMPS: PACQUETT TO FORT ST: GEORGE BY SHIP COLCHESTER.

No: 1. Comp Generall to the Fort dated 6th: March [1701].
2. Invoice of the Ship Colchester.
3. Bill of Lading ship Colchester.
4. Copy Ditto Ships Charterparty.
5. Copy Compas: Generall to the Fort 15th: January [1700] sent ℔ ship Dutchess and Loyal Cooke.

Seal'd up
6. Copy Compas: Letter to the Presidt: Pitt 24th: Janry: [1700] sent ℔ Phœnix and Loyall Cooke.
7. Copy Compas: Letter to Presidt: Pitt 15th Janry: 170[0].

8. Copy Compas: Generall to Fort 14th: Febry: 1700 ℔ Loy: [Cooke].
9. Copy Comp Generall to York Fort 8 July 1701 ℔ Jno: & [. . .].
10. Copy Compas: Generall to the Fort 17th: Septemr: 170[1] Sent ℔ Chambers frigat.
11. Copy Compas: Generall to the Fort 12th: Janr: 170[1] sent ℔ Tankervill New Companys ship.
12. Proposalls for an Agreement between the [two] East India Companys containing 21 Articles.
13. Jeremiah Harrisons Covenants and Bonds Factor dated 22d: July 1701 to be signed and returned for England & the Counterpart here sent to be then delivered.
14. Comps: Generall to the Fort datd: 13th: March 1701.
15. Key of a Chest of medicines ℔ ship Colchestr: in a Box apart.
16. Capt: William Kids Tryall six of them in ye: [. . .]
17. A Letter from the New Comps: Directed th[ither] To the Honble: John Pitt Esqr: Presidt: and the rest of [. .] ye: Coast of Chormandel for [. .] Compa: trading to ye: East.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER, 1702*—— [9TH]

in the Box apart.

18. Votes of the House of Commons: 8th: March 1701.
19. The Rt: Honble: The Lords Address to her Majesty the 9th: of March 1701 and her Majesties most Gracious answere thereunto.
20. The Commons Address to ye: Queen six.
21. The London Gazett from Thursday 5th: to Monday 9th: March last.
22. The London Gazett from Monday 9th: to Thursdy: 12th: Do: 1701.
23. List of Souldiers on board the Colchester.

Ship Saphir Salamad, Mahomud Sadick Noquedah sailed for Pegue. 10TH

Ship Loyall Cooke Capt: Richard Boulton Commander, arrived from Fort St: David by whom received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council there, datd: 12th: Septr: 1702 wth: Invoice and bill of Lading for 265 bales Loaden upon her. 14TH

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 14TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
THOMAS WRIGHT.
THOMAS MARSHALL MATTHEW EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St: David dated 12th: Inst: [. . .] now read, which advices of a bill of Exchange [drawn] by them on this Presidency for one [. . .] two Pags: twenty six fanams [. . .] wch: is hereby orderd to [. . .]

The disposall of the Honble: Company's Factors and Writers sent out by ship Colchester being under consideration. It is resolved as followes, who were accordingly sent for and acquainted therewith.

Mr: Finch assistant to the President in the Mint Affaires.
Mr: Etterick under the President.
Mr: Lyde } under the Accomptant.
Mr: Lockyet }
Mr: Coppin Assistant to the Warehousekeeper.
Mr: Greaves under the Paymaster.
Mr: Thomas Cooke }
Mr: Arron Jones } under the Secretary.
Mr: Dixon }
Mr: Barrow under the Storekeeper.

Ordered that John de Rosairo be Entertained one of the Gunroome Crew, and Lorenso Furdenando, Nichola de Rosairo, Abraham Jonson, souldiers in this Garrison.

Whereas the Warehousekeeper acquaints us, that there is some damage on the Compas: Cloth come on the Colchester from England, Tis ordered that the Warehousekeeper, Messrs: Empson and Marshall view the same, and report to what Amount to the Governr: and Council.

The Company having advised the death of King William of blessed memmory, and that the High and mighty Princes was Proclaimed Queen of England &ca: which they likewise ordered to be done in all their Settlements in India, so that in order thereunto 'tis agreed on Thursday next the 17th: Instant, that at Eight in the morning the flag be hoisted halfe mast, and yt: there bee One Hundred peices of Cannon fired for the Kings death, with two Vollyes of small shott, the ships to fire twenty Guns each, and presently after to hoist the Flagg, when the Mayor & Aldermen on Horseback attended by the officers of the Corporation, and a foot Company do ride up to the Fort Gate, and Proclaime our Gracious Queen Anne of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, and from thence to go and do the

[14TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702*——

same at the Town Hall, Sea Gate, and Choultrey Gate, after which to fire one Hundred and one peices Canon, and the ships in the road to fire 21 each, and in the evening all Inhabitants Europeans to meet at the Garden at the feast to drink the Queens health and prosperity to old England, and that the Secretary puts up y^e^ following Note at the Sea Gate Viz^t^:

It is ordered by the Governour & Council that on Thursday next the 17^th^ Instant they will Proclaime our Gratious Queen Anne of England, Scotland, France & Ireland &c^a^: and that on the Sunday following the Governour and Councill will go into close mourning for the death of our Gracious King William the third of blessed memory, hoping all well effected Persons will do the same.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S^: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

WEDNESDAY 16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESID^T^: GOV^R^:
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THOM^S^: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letters to the Deputy Govern^r^: and Council of Fort S^t^: David, to the Cheife and Council of Metchlepatam, and to the Cheife and Council of Vizagapatam all dated the 15^th^: Instant now read, approved, and signed.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S^: MARSHALL.
JOHN: MEVERELL.

17TH In persuance to an order of Consultation on the 14^th^: Instant, the flag was early this morning hoisted, and at eight a Clock when there was two volleys small [shott] and One Hundred Canon discharged by the ½ minute glass, for the death of our [late] Gracious King William the third of bless[ed] memory. Then the Flagg was again hoisted up, when the Mayor, and all the Alder[men] in their Gowns on Horse back with [twelve] Hall Certeers, and a Company of Granadiers marching before them, Proclaimed our Gracious Queene Anne at the Fort Gate, Town Hall, Sea Gate, and Choultrey Gate, with many hossaws, and great demonstrations of Joy, with three Volleys small Shott. One Hundred and one peices Cannon discharged. And in the evening the Governour attended by all the Gentlemen of the Council, with the Mayor & Aldermen and severall other Gentlemen (in Palankeens and Horseback) to the Company bowling Garden, where there was a handsome Treat provided, all Europeans of fashing [*sic*] in the Citty being invited to [the] same, where they drank the Queens Health, and Prosperity to old [England.]

18TH Dispatched a Generall Letters to the Dep^y^: Governour and Council of Fort S^t^: David to the Cheife and Council of Metchlepatam [and] to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, [all] dated the 15^th^ Instant, and to the Comodore and Council at Anjengo dated 17^th^: Ditto, inclosing in each Packett some Prints importing the most materiall news when Ship Colchester came away, allso severall Paragraphs of the Companys Generall to this Place ℔ Ditto Ship, that related to each Factory.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702*—— [18TH]

Dispatched a small Letter to the Governour of Pollicat, inclosing a Pacquet to the Gen[l]: and Council of Battavia, concerning the Goods seized at Mallacca, desiring their forwarding it as directed.

ATT A CONSULTATION SATTURDAY 19TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ[R]: PRESIDENT & GOV[R]:
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL THOM[S]: MARSHALL

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 5[th]: Instant now read.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper re[load] on board the Loyall Cooke all the brown [goods] that came upon her from Fort S[t]: David and that he load, all the Bay, and China Goods, and what other goods he can take in.

Cap[t]: Boulton making it his request [in] writing (as Entered after this Consultation) for Ten Tons of Salt Petre, more then mentioned in Charterparty. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do Load the same, and allso that he load on board ship Colchester redwood according to her Charterparty proportion, and what Quick Silver came [on] the Loyall Cooke from China, and that the Lead she brought from England be continued on board her.

M[r]: Matthew Empson Sea Customer payes into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Company Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that Account.

M[r]: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters account for the month of June last Viz[t]:—

Charges Garrison	Pa: 1273: 22
Vizagapatam	1: 34
Charges Cattle	84: 35
Charges Extraordinary	2: 33
Silk Wormes	9: 1
Bengall Presidency	28: 26
Charges Dyett	306: 32
Charges Generall	486: 16
Ship Sarum	377: 21
Ketch Josiah	24: —
Fortification and repairs	9: 11
	Pag[s]: 2555: 15

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M[r]: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Ordered that Francisco Le Brown bee Enter'ed one of the Gunroome in this Garrison.

M[r]: Richard Hunt payes into the R[t]: Honourable Companys Cash Five Hundred Pagodas, on Account Stores sold by M[r]: Daniel Du Bois Storekeeper.

Moortepilla the Storekeepers Conicoply payes into the R[t]: Honourable Companys Cash Two Hundred Pagodas, being for stores sold out of the Godown this month.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM[S]: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702*——

WEDNESDAY 23D.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVR:
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOS: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Serapau &cª: Joint Stock Merchants having brought in Goods, to the Amount of Ten Thousand Pagodas, according to their Agreement in Consultation of the primo Instant, ordered that Five Thousand Pagˢ: be paid them, according to said agreement [. . .] [pay]ing double the sume in [. . .]

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell by Outcry, the damage Cloth come on the Colchester, itt being but little, insomuch that it will yield little more then prime cost, which was the reason it was not delivered the Comandr.

Order'd that Three Hundred fifty nine Pagˢ: fourteen fanams, be paid out of Cash to the Mint Braminy for charges Coinage of the Loyall Cookes Gold from China.

Ponnagettee Narso &cª: Tobacco, and Beetle Farmers payes into the Rt: Honble: Compª: Cash Seven Hundred Pagˢ: on that Accoᵗ.

The President reads his Account of the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash for the month [of] August last, Ballance Pagˢ: 49315 [3.]

The Warehousekeeper &cª: delivers in the re[port] in writing (as Entered after this Consultation) of the damage Cloth come from [England] on Ship Colchester, according to an order [of] Consultation of the 14th: Instant, and [here]by orderd to demaind of the Command[er] One Hundred and Thirty Pagodas eight fanams, being the stated damages on the above said Goods.

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Customers Account for the month of August last Vizt:

Choultrey Custome	Pa:	319 : 23 : 12
Rubie Broakers		63 : 26 : 40
Town broakers		15 : 12 : 70
	Pagˢ:	393 : 23 : 42

and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Three Hundred Twenty seven Pagˢ: on yt: Accoᵗ:

We being advised from Bengall that gold bears a good price there, and silver being dear here, we think it the advantage of the Company to send them the Chest Nº: A: most of it being fine Gold, and accordingly the Warehousekeeper is order'd to Load the same on ship Colchester for Bengall.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMˢ: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR:
PRESIDENT & GOVERNR: OF FORT
St: GEORGE &cª: COUNCIL
HONBLE: Sr: &cª:

I request your Honour &cª: will be pleased to order on board ship Loyall Cooke the a[ddition] of Ten Tons of salt Petre more then mentioned in Charter-party, in order to render the ship [more] capable of bearing saile. I am

Hon^ble: Sr: &cª:
Fort St: George Sepr: 19th: 1702. Yor: most Obedt: Humble: Servt:
RICHD: BOULTO[N].

——— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702* ——— [23RD]

To the Honble : Thomas Pitt Esqr ;
Presidt : & Governr : &ca : Council
of Fort St : George.

In Pursuance to an order of Consultation of the 14th : Instant, we met this morning to View the Broad Cloth &ca : received ℔ Ship Colchester, Capt : Benjamin Rouse Comander, and found the following peices much damaged, wch : was deliverd to ye : Capt : Viz t :

Broad Cloth.

Bale Nº :	Popinjas.	yds :	yº :			
41	121	22	21½	3 Cloths at £ 10 : d 6		
	122	21	21	℔ Cloth at 9s : ℔		
	123	22	22	Pagº :	Pa :	66 : 30
35	127 Scarlet	24	23½	1 clo : at £ 28 : 13sh : at		
				Ditto		63 : 24
					Pags :	130 : 18

Fort St : George, 23d : Sepr : 1702.

Thomas Wright.
Matthew Empson.
Thomas Marshall.

Att a Consultation — Satturday 26th

Present

Thomas Pitt Esqr : Presidt : & Govr :
Thomas Wright
Matthew Empson Thomas Marshall
John Meverell.

Ordered that Joseph Shaw, Henry Poney and John Boss, be Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison.

Mr : Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of July last Viz t :

Charges Garrison	Pa :	1259 : 16
Charges Cattle		68 : 12
Fort St : David		20 : —
Silk Wormes		8 : 23
Charges Dyett		469 : 30
Charges Extraordinary		409 : 30
West Coast		3 : 16
Vizagapatam		—: 23
Ketch Josiah		124 : 16
Fortification & repaires		116 : 25
	Pags :	2481 : 4

Abdull Labby Cawn Governour of Porto Novo and the Country about itt, came last night to St : Thoma, having been lately at the Camp at [Vellore] unto whom the Governour sent this morning the Mulla with a complement, and two bottles of rosewater, which he kindly received, and intemated to him that he was desirous of seeing Madrass, which the Mulla was order'd to evade if possible, but not to give a flatt denyall, And whereas we have alwayes found the aforesaid Governour of Porto Novo a Friend to our Comps : Interest, of which he gave demonstration in yt : business of the wrack [*sic*] of the Advice Frigot att Fort St : David in consideration of wch : and to preserve his friendship 'tis agreed

[26TH] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702* ——

that we make him a Present of Gold Chaines to the value of about Four Hundred and fifty Pags: and that tomorrow morning the Mulla & Braminy attend him with the same.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

27 The Mulla, and Braminy in persuance to an order of Consultation of yesterdayes date, did this day attend Nabob Abdull Lubby at St: Thoma, with the Present of Gold Chaines, which they privately offered, but he refused to accept them, telling them he was a true friend to the English so would take no present, but would alwayes continue the kindness he had for us, and make it his study to do us all the good services that lay in his Power.

Ship Hampshire Capt: Zachariah Tovey Comandr: arrived in this road from Bengall, by whom recd: two Generall Letters dated the 10th: and 18th: August last, from the President and Council of Fort Willm:

Received p Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Commodore &ca: Council at Anjengo dated the 28th: of August last, inclosing a Letter from Capt: Denne[t] to the Honble: President advising the loss of his ship the Rhebow on the Saugos, who belonged to the new Company bound from Surat to Persia.

28 The following order was signed by the Governour and Council Vizt.

Ship Hampshire Capt: Zachariah Tovey Comr: arriving in this road yesterday from Bengall, ordered that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper un[load] all Goods, and stores on board her, belonging the Rt: Honble: Company.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

29 Mr: Daniel Dubois senhr: Merchant in the Rt: Honble: Companys service departed this life about one this morning (having lain sick severall moths:) and was interred this evening, with a Company of Souldiers to attend the Corps to the burying Place, who fired three vollyes of small shott, and then were discharged 12 Great Guns by the halfe minute glass.

The following order was signed by the Governr: and Council Vizt.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Hampshire Redwood according to her Charterparty proportion.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

OCTOBER pmo. Ship Juan Martine arrived from Bengall, Cop[pin] Phedorasa Noquedah.

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Metchlepatam dated 18th: September last inclosing a Generall Letter from the Generall and Council of Surat dated 14 August 1702 by an Armenian Cossett.

2d Ketch St: George William Weld Master arrived this evening from Vizagapatam, by whom a Genll: Letter from the Cheif and Councill there dated 7th: September last, inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for 99 Bales of Callicoes laden on her, belonging to the Rt: Honble: Company.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

The following order was signed by the Govern^{r}: and Council Viz^{t}: 3
Ketch S^{t}: George William Weld Master arrived last night from Vizagapatam with ninety nine bales of Callicoes belonging to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{a}: ordered that the Warehousekeeper do forewith unload the same.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 5.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^{R}:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load one Hundred and fifty Bales of Calicoes on board Ship Hampshire, and what more in the Godown as the Com^{r}: shall call for them.

M^{r}: Thomas Wigmore Trustee to the Estate of M^{r}: Francis Betts deceased payes into the R^{t}: Honourable Companys Cash Six hundred sixty Pagodas, Twenty four fanams, for which Bills are given him on the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company, for Three Hundred pounds, payable to S^{r}: Selatthel Lovell of London Knight.

Ordered that the Paymaster, muster Ship Loyall Cookes Company, and report the same.

Order'd that the Paymaster, Storekeeper an[d] Steward, Ship on board the Hampshire w[hat] they were formerly ordered to provide for the West Coast.

M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash One Hundred 84 Pagodas twenty six fanams, being [the] Ballance of Mr. John Penford Estate deceased and delivers his Accounts therewith to be sent to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company. He allso payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three thousand, seventeen Pagodas twenty six fanams being the Ballance of Cap^{t}: Thomas Lambert deceased Estate, in his Hands, and delivers his Accounts therewith to be sent to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company.

M^{r}: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Accounts for the month of August last Viz^{t}:

Charges Generall	Pa.	1,273 : 15
Charges Cattle	...	48 : —
Charges of Merchandize	...	3 : 20
Charges Extraordinary	...	2 : 20
Charges Dyett	...	370 : 24
Charges Generall	...	423 . 2
Account Presents	...	20 : —
Silk Wormes	...	6 : 8
Bengall Presidency	...	— 10
Fort S^{t}. David	...	33 : 2
Fortification and repairs	...	124 : 32
	Pags .	2,305 : 25

Ordered that John Butcher be Entertaind one of the Gunroome Crew of this Garrison.

The Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort complaining very much the want of assistance and M^{r}: Joseph Marshall, M^{r}: Thomas Greaves, M^{r}: Peter

[5TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

Leicester and Mr: Thomas Powell offering their service, Tis agreed they be Entertain'd, Factors and Writers for that Place, as followeth, and that halfe a yeares Salary be advanced to each of them.

Mr: Joseph Marshall Factor for five yeares.
Mr: Thomas Greaves Writer for two yeares.
Mr: Peter Leicester Ditto for two yeares.
Mr: Thomas Powell Ditto for five year's.

Generall Letters from the President, and Councill of Fort William in Bengall dated 10th and 18th Augt: from the Generall and Council at Surat dated the 14th: August, and from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 18th: September last all now read.

Sunca Rama offering a Bill of Exchange for two Thousand Pagodas, payable to the Depy: Governour, and Council of Fort St: David, orderd that the same be accepted of, and that the said sume be paid to Sunca Rama out of the Rt: Honble: Companys cash here.

Generall Letter to the Rt: Honble: Company Paragraph 80 now read, and approved.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

6 Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St: David dated 4th: Instant with their Pacquet for the Rt: Honble: Company.

7 Ship Loyall Cooke fired a Gun, and spred her colours to give notice that she was full.

THURSDAY 8TH ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that Edward White, Daniel Bulfinch and John Russell are discharged the Gunroome, and Peter de fonnell from farther service in this Garrison.

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The President reads his Account of the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash for the month of September last Ballance being Pags: 40,943: 33: 5.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reports Ship Loyall Cookes Company to consist of 64 men.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

9 Received a Generall Letter ℔ Pattamar from [the] Cheif and Councill of Metchlepatam dated the 28th September last.

Delivered the Commander of Ship Loyall Cooke his dispatch for England.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

Yesterday in the evening the Comander of Ship Loyall Cooke, and Mr: Robert Pitt as Passenger went on board, and last night between 9 and 10 Ship sailed for England. 10

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort St: David dated this day. 12

ATT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 13TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: & GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON, *sick.*

Gruapau & Arrac Farmers payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash three Hundred Pags: on that Account.

Mootepilla Storekeepers Conicoply payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash. Three hundred Pagodas on account Stores sold in the month of September last.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of York Fort now read, and approved.

The Accomptant is ordered to draw out the Account of the last halfe yeares salary due to the Rt: Honble: Companys Servants, Ending the 29th September last.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

The 12th in the afternoone it blew very hard at N.E. and continued so till the 13th in the evening, with squall of raine and great gusts when it came about to Et: and veering to the Southward the wind dull'd, & this day was fair weather. 14

Ship Juan Martin sailed to the Northward.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master arrived here from Fort St: David, by whom received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council there dated the 7th: Instant with Invoice, and Bill of Loading for 167 Bales of Calicoes, belonging to the Rt: Honble: Company. 15

The following order was signed by the Governr: and Council Vizt.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master arriving this evening from Fort St: David with One Hundred Sixty, and Seven Bales of Calicoes belonging to the Rt: Honble: Company ordered that the Warehousekeeper do early tomorrow morning traverse them on board Ship, Hampshire, and that Mr: Coppin goes off to do the same. 15

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

FRIDAY 16TH ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVR:
FRANCIS ELLIS, THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON, *sick.*

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper Storekeeper and Gunner do provide and ship off on board the President for Fort St: David the following Stores Vizt:

Cloth rashes six Bales.
Broad Cloth Ordinary 15 Bales 2/3 red, and 1/3 Green.
Scarlet one Bale.
Aurora two Bales.
English Powder thirty barrells.
Granado Shells of Glass 200.
Spunge Staves 50 from 4 to 5 foot long.
Ditto 50 from 9 to 10 Ditto
Shott of 5 Inc diameter 60.
Iron Crowes— 12.
Hand Screw one pair.
Europe Cordage of 2 (In.): 3 : 4 : 5 : 6 (Inc.) two quoils of each.
Harsers from 7 Inc to four or six.
Musketts one Hundred.
Flints ten Thousand.
English Iron 20 Cwt.
Factors Provissions of all sorts.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper deliver into the Mint the Chest of Gold N° [. . .] to be coined in Pags: which came upon ship Colchester from England and that Messrs: Cookes, and Coppin be present at weighing it off.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell all the rice come from Bengall on ship Hampshire, as not being fit to be kept for the use of the Garrison.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

16 Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Govr: and Council of Fort St: David of this dayes date.

18 Deliverd the Comander of Ship Hampshire his dispatch for York Fort.

Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort St: David dated 15th: Instant.

19 Ship Hampshire Capt: Zachariah Tovey Comander sailed for York Fort, by whom sent two Generalls to the Rt: Honble: Company dated the 15th: and 18th: Inst: and a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort dated 12th: Instant, inclosing Invoice and Bill of Loading for 588 Bales &cs: Laden on her Amounting to Pags: 52,596 : 33 : 2.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master saild for Fort St: David, by whom sent a short Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council there, inclosing Invoice, and bill of Loading for Sundrys Laden on her.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 20TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letters from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated 30th: July 7th: and 28th: September last, from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 4th: Instant, from the Deputy Governour &c^{a}: at Fort S^{t}: David dated 15th: October all now read.

Ordered that Three Hundred Pagodas be paid to Francisco Andrade being for one Bill of Exch^{e}: drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}: David dated 4th: Instant.

M^{r}: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Sea Custom Account for the months of July, and August Viz^{t}:

July.

To Custom on Goods imported & exported this month ...	Pa.	2,417 : 14 : 19
To Custom on Grains	„	554 : 21 : 60
To Anchorage	„	90 : 18 : —
To Tonnage	„	152 : 28 : —
To Acco^{t}: freight rec^{d}: ℔ Mary Bowyer and ship Bedford.	„	48 : 4 : 45
	Pa.	3,263 : 14 : 24

August.

To Custom on Goods imported and exported this month ...	Pa.	924 : 23 : 18
To Custom on Graine	„	326 : 19 : 85
To Anchorage	„	58 : — : —
To Tonnage	„	16 : 24 : —
	Pa.	1,325 : 31 : 3

and payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three thousand Pagodas on that Account.

Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^{r}: Thomas Marshall towards building the black Town Wall.

Pera Tombee Tonnapan Chittee offering a bill of Exchange for fiveteen hundred Pag^{a}: payable to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}: David, Ordered that the same be accepted of, and that the said sume be paid to Pera Tombee Tonnapan Chittee, out of the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys cash here.

During the time Dowed Cawn lay before this Place, we were considerably streighten'd for Provissions, at which time the weather being very hott, we could not salt up any, so were forced to keep a great number of Hoggs the meat for which was very chargeable, besides the great inconveniency of keeping such a number, so to prevent any future danger that may happen from the Garrison wanting Provissions, Tis agreed that between this, and January next that the Steward be ordered to kill Three Hundred Hoggs to bee salted up, as the Governour from time to time shall direct. And if it should so happen there be no occasion for them, that then they be disposed of to the shipping as opportunity offers.

We having had severall offers made us by severall persons, for some part of the broad cloth brought out by the Colchester, but few dayes past Vinkettee Chittee having made proposealls to take the whole quantity, so that in consideration y^{t}: it will be damaged by lying by, and the New Company and the French having stock'd the marketts on this Coast, so that the Commodity is not so

[20TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——

much in demaind as formerly, we have therefore thought fitt to agree with the aforesaid Vinkettee Chittee for the whole quantity reserving only some for Fort S[t]: David, and the use of this Place at the following Prizes, Viz[t]: Broad cloth Ordinary Seve[n]teen Pagodas ℔ peice, Scarlett at forty seven Pagodas ℔ peice; Aurora at Twenty seven Pagodas ℔ peice, the money to bee paid at four equall Payments within the space of six months.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM[s]: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

27TH Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S[t]: David dated 24[th]: Instant.

Ketch S[t]: George M[r]: William Weed Master sailed for the West Coast, by whom sent a short Lett[r]: inclosing copy of our Generall Letter ℔ Ship Hampshire, with Invoice, and 2[d]: bill of Loading of Ditto Ship.

THURSDAY 29[th] ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ[R]: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN[R]:
FRANCIS ELLIS
MATTHEW EMPSON . THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The President payes into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Companys Cash Fifty two Pagodas being for permission of passage of the following Persons ℔ ship Loyall Cooke for England.

M[r]: Robert Pitt	Pa:	26
M[rs]: Probys daughter	„	26
	„	52

The Accomtant delivers in an Account of the last halfe yeares Salary due to the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Companys servants in this Place ending the 29[th]: September last Amounting to Pagodas 1059: 1: which is ordered to be paid.

Henry Davenport Secretary reads his Account fees for Passes for the month of September last and payes into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Companys Cash Pag[s]: 6. 24: fan[s].

Ordered that Robert Vinion be entertained a souldier in this Garrison, and that Antonio Fiatho, Manuel Dias, and Manuel Teresa be Entertain'd souldiers in y[e]: Garrison, and that their Pay Commences from the first of this mo[th]: they having been under armes from that time.

M[r]: Charles Bugden Rentall Generall pays into the R[t]: Hon[ble]: Companys Cash Sixty two Pagodas ten fanams as the Ballance of the Quit rents ending the ultimo August 1700, and further payes Pagodas five Hundred on said Account for the ensuing year.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S[t]: David dated 24[th]: Instant now read, advising of two Bills of Exchange drawn on this Presidency, one for Three thousand Pag[s]: payable to Sunca Rama, and one for Five thousand Pag[s]: payable to Chola Chittee, both which are orderd to be complyed with when presented.

Ordered that the Accomptant layes before this board, next Consultation day an Account of the Bengall charge against M[r]: Trenchfeild.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702*——— [29TH]

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

The Goldsmiths found coining false Pagodas ordered that they be brought to their Tryalls on Satturday the 7th: November.

The Warehousekeeper representing to us that Checca Serapau &ca: Joint Stock Merchants have brought in Callicoes to the Amount of upwards of fourteen thousand Pagodas since last Payment to them, which was the 24th: past month, and the Merchants laying the necessity before us of having more money to draw their effects out of the country and we being apprehensive of the same; Tis agreed they are paid Ten thousand Pagodas.

Here being great want of Millitary officers in this Garrison which is one reason we detained Leiutenant Wyatt from going to the West-Coast besides Leiutenant Sinclare who commands one of our Companys being very creasy, and often indisposed, Tis agreed that the aforesaid Leiutenant Wyatt be an assistant in that Company, and that he has Leiutenants Pay for the same, resolving to make no Ensign, there being one wanting at this time in the first company.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Govr: and Council of Fort St: David, dated 27th: and 28th: Inst:. 31

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

NOVEMBER MONDAY 2N

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Ordered that Thome de Monte, Antonia de Silva and Barnoll de Allfonse be Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison.

Ponagette Narso &ca: Tobacco and beetle farmers payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Seven Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

There being great want of Redwood for the Kentilage of the Europe ships its agreed that we contract with Mootemar for five Hundred Candys, at Pagodas two, and a quarter ℔ Candy and that the Warehousekeeper advance the money as Mootemar calls for itt.

Mr: Francis Ellis Produces the Bengall charge against Mr: Trenchfeild, the whole demand being upwards of Three thousand Rupees, but the particulars produced being but for about 2400, Tis agreed we write to Bengall in our next Letter for the particulars of the remaining part of that charge, and in the mean time 'tis ordered that Mr: Ellis the Accomptant gives Mr: Trenchfeild Credit, for what Lead came to light, which Mr: Trenchfeild was before charged.

There being a House in the Body of the Town commonly called Mr: Greenhills house, where Mr: Jeremiah Peachie lately deceased lived, very cr[acky] and dangerous to all the Inhabitants that pa[ss] the street in so much that few dayes past, part [of] it fell down, with a great shower of Raine, w[here]fore 'tis order'd that the Paymaster takes six Inhabitants with the Carpenter, and Bricklayer to

[2ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702*——

surveigh the remaining part of the House, and report in what condition they find it in with all expedition, that so a speedy care may be taken about the same.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TUESDAY 3: ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESID^{T}: & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Council being duly summoned.

Generall Letters to the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam, and to the Cheif, and Council of Vizagapatam dated 2^{d}: Instant, and to the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall dated this day, all now read, and approved.

The Warehousekeeper &c^{a}: make now their report, according to an order of Consultation of the 16th: of past month, that the Chest of Gold coine on ship Colchester from England, comes out in weight according to Invoice.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

4 This day the Court satt for the Trying of Piracyes, Felonyes and Robberys committed upon the high seas when his Late Majesties Commission was read, and Commissioners sworne, and a day appointed for the tryall of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph Le Baume the proceedings of which Court is Entered in a booke apart.

The President is advised from Metchlepatam that the Mogull pitching his Camp near some great mountains, from which of a Suddain came so great fall of Waters, that it swept away about 150,000 People with Elephants, Horses, Camells, and baggage, and he himself narrowly escaping.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{RY}:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of August la[st] and payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas on that account.

Generall Letter frō the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 20th: October last, now read.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell at Outcry the following Stores that now layes in the Warehouse to prevent damage by lying.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702*—— FRYDAY 6.

Sugar 25 baggs.
Butter 24 Jarrs.
Wheat 4 Guars.
Gunnys 1,500 peices.
Ropes 5 Candy.
Twine ½ Candy.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Customers Account for the month of Septem^r: last Viz^t:

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pa:	169:	1: 40
Rubie Broakers	...	...	...	...	„	41:	9: 36
Town Broakers	...	...	...	...	„	3:	22: 43
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	„	1:	4: 0
			Total	...	Pa:	215:	1: 39

and payes into the R^t: Hon^ble: Companys Cash Two Hundred Seventy Six Pagodas on that Account.

Ordered that Twenty five Pagodas bee paid Manangapau, being for three months Town Conicoplyes duty ending ultimo October last.

The 29^th: past 'twas ordered that the three black fellowes apprehended, and found preparing to coine Pagodas, should be brought on their Tryall tomorrow but finding the evidence against them is so insofissiont [*sic*] that they will most certainly be aquitted, and they offering Six hundred Pagodas to be aquitted without a Tryall, Tis thought much better to accept the same, not onely in regard to the Six Hundred Pagodas, but likewise their being equitt[e]d upon their Tryall, would encourage others to attempt the same, and accordingly 'tis agreed to receive the six hundred Pagodas, and banish them this Place.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated [*Lacuna in the original.*]

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamars Generall Letters to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, and to the President & Council of Fort William in Bengall all dated the 6^th: Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^RY: WEDNESDAY 11TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of Septem^r: last.

Gruapau &c^a: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Honourable Comp^y: Cash Three hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper get ready Four hundred peices of fine Moorees of the thickest sort to be delivered the Painters, and that they bee accordingly sent for, to be agreed with for the same.

[11TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702*——

Vinkettee Chittee payes into the Rt: Honble: Comp. Cash six hundred Pagodas for the releasement of the Three minters, according to an Order of Consultation of the 6th: Instant.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster &ca: delivers in their report concerning the present condition of Mr. Greenhills house, which is Entered next after this Consultation, upon which 'tis orderd that the Paymaster pulls down the House, keeping a distinct Account of the charge thereof, and what of the Materialls shall bee disposed of.

The Kings Buxee Meerza Jehaudein having often importuned us for a Bill of Exchange for three Hundred and sixty Tomands to be paid to his order in Persia, so considering his being in an employ wherein he may bee serviceable to the Companys affairs, for wch: reason we are willing to oblige him, and we have this day agreed with his Agent Mahmud Sadick to give him a Bill for the aforesaid sume on the Companys Agent, and Council in Persia, at twenty eight rups: ten annas Currant Rupees of this Countrey for a Tomand and have advised them of the same, and desired them to redraw it on us by any ship bound to these parts, which may oblige the Buxee and can be no detriment to the company.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR:
PRESIDENT, AND GOVERNOUR OF
FORT ST: GEORGE &CA: COUNCIL.

In pursuance of an order of Consultation of the 2d: Instant we view'd the House commonly called Mr: Peachies, and found that part of itt next the street tumbled down, and the Walls so much crackt, that it is dangerous passing that way; There seems to us a necessity, of pulling down the said House to prevent it's falling. We are.

Honble: Sr: &ca:
Your obedt: Humble: Servants

Fort St: George Novemr: 11th 1702.

THOMAS MARSHALL.
GEORGE HERON.
WILLIAM HOW.
CHARLES FLEETWOOD.
EDWD: FLEETWOOD.
ROBT: ATKINSON.
RICHARD PHRIP.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the General and Council of Surat, dated 9th: Instant, inclosing a Generall Letter to the Agent and Council of Persia of the same date.

THURSDAY 12

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Council being duely summoned.

Vinkattee Chitte payes into the Rt: Honourble: Companys Cash Five thousand Pagodas in part of coppar sold him according to an order of Consultation of 22d: August.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702*——— [12TH]

Thomas Pitt Esq^{r}: Mintmaster payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Six thousand Pagodas in part of the Gold coin'd in the Mint received from England ℔ ship Colchester.

M^{r}: Matthew Empson Sea Customer payes into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash one thousand five hundred Pagodas on account sea customs.

M^{r}: Joseph Hiller according to an order of Consultation of the first of September for the making up M^{r}: Daniel Dubois Storekeepers Accounts, does now produce them, and reads the same in Consultation, being for the months of May, June, July, August & September. Ordered that M^{r}. Joseph Hiller be Provissionall Storekeeper, and that he takes an Account remains of the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Stores.

Ordered that for the time to come the Storekeeper nor no other office, employes any Carpenters Smiths &c^{a}: without the direction of the Paymaster who is to pay the same, and no other. Orderd that for the future the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper pay what Boats they in their stations employ on the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Companys Acco^{t}: and bring it into their Accounts for Charges of Merchandize. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper advances 100 pag^{s}: to the Mucquas for repairing of their boats, and to deduct the same out of their boat hire.

Ordered that Copyes of all Bookes of Account &c^{a}« for the year past, be brought into the Secretarys office, in order to goe Home to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{a}: in January next, and that the Secretary acquaints them with the same.

Robert Ingram having for some time assisted Doct^{r}: Bulkly as a second Mate, and being lately marryed so that he has no benefit of the Companys Table, besides his Cheif mate being lately gone to Pegue for recovery of his health, 'tis thought reasonable, that whereas he had but three Pag^{s}: a month before: he has now five Pagodas, and the Paymaster is accordingly ordered to pay the same.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S} MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall dated 8th: [of Sep^{r}:] advising the continuance of their troubles, a [Generall] from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated [*Lacuna in the original*] and from the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 4th: Instant. 13

The Governour this evening handsomely attended by all the Gentlemen of the Council, and severall of the Inhabitants of the Town, went to the new Garden where he received a Tashereef, and Horse from Nabob Dowed Cawn, with Perwannas for the delivery of the Cloth seized att S^{t}: Thoma. 15

Received ℔ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^{t}: David dated [*Lacuna in the original.*] 16TH

Rec^{d}: a Lett^{r}: from Gov^{r}: of Negapat^{m}: advising of a Warr in Europe.

This day the Court of Admiralty satt for the Trying of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph Le Baume for Piracys, and fellonyes committed upon the high seas; who were both found guilty of the fact charged against them. 18

Dispatchd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Commodore &c^{a}: at Anjengo dated 17th: Ins^{t}: and to the Generall and Council of Suratt of Ditto date inclosing copy of a Letter received from the Governour and council of Negapatam. 20TH:

Dispatchd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam and to the President and Council of Bengall, all dated y^{s}: day. 21

Dispatchd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}: David dated this day. 24

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702——

[26TH] Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated 2d: Instant advising of a bill of Exchange drawn on this Presidency for 5,000 Rupees Madras, payable to the Honble: President.

FRIDAY 27TH: ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDRY:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THOMS: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Whereas the Commissioners for the trying of Persons for Pyracyes, Fellonyes, and Robberys committed on the high seas, mett the 18th: Instant, and sett upon the Tryall of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph LeBaume both which were found guilty of the fact charged on them, the latter making a full confession th[ere]of, and declaring that he opened the Chest of trea[sure] and tooke out part of the money by the instigation and perswasion of Edward Bawgus, whose guilt was confirmed by many corroborating circumstances besides the slender defence he made for himself, and it was not onely the opinion of all the Commissioners, but likewise all that heard the Tryall, that 'twas next to impossible for LeBaume to be guilty and Bawgus innocent, so that two dayes after their conviction the Prisoners requesting the Governour that the Ministers might come to them, each of their own perswation to prepare them for their execution, which was readily granted, so that Padre Michael Cheif of the Portuguez Church visseted LeBaume, to whom he confessed his guilt of the crime for which he was condemned, but renounc'd all that he had charged upon Mr: Bawgus, declaring that he did itt without his knowledge, or privity, which the Padre acquainted the Govr: withall, who looked upon this as a design and artifice of the Padres to save Bawgus for some consideration, or other agreed on between them, so that the Governour ordered that before the Padre went again to LeBaume, that he should have pen, Inck, and Paper given him by the Marshall to put in writing what he had to say relating to Mr: Bawgus, who wrote the Paper, as entered after this consultation, and after swore to the truth thereof, before our two English Ministers, who have signed itt, which Paper the Governour delivered to Mr: Thomas Marshall President of the Court, who on the Instant summoned the Commissioners, and acquainted them therewith, when they signed the Warrant for executing LeBaume as this day, when the Govr: summoned the Commissioners to impart to them his opinion, which was that the Frenchman LaBaume was wrought upon by the Padress to clear Bawgus, which he was very desirous of finding out, for that in other matters they having so great influence upon dying men, so as to make them say what they please, it may some time or other hazard the wellfare of the Place, so that he proposed to the Council the repreeving of the Frenchman in hopes thereby to discover the Artifice of the Padress, but w[ith]all that the Frenchman be carryed to the place of Execution, which was accordingly done, whether he was attended by his Priest, where have performed his devotion, and taken leave of Preist, he then going up the lather, when the [afore]said Paper was againe showed, and read to him in French by Mr: Poirier a French Protestant, who was ordered to do the same, to whom he [declared] upon the word of a dying man was the truth, after which Capt: Seaton produced repreeve to the Provoss Marshall, who carryed him back to the Prison from whence he came when the aforesaid Capt: Seaton, and Poirier returned to us, & acquaint us with what beforementioned.

THO: PITT. — M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. — THOMS MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. — JOHN MEVERELL.

[27TH]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702*——

I the underwritten Joseph LaBaume, con[fess and] declare on Oath, on the holy Evangelist, and [on] the part I expect as a Christian in Paradice, that Mr: Bawgus Englishman is inocent of the theft of Three thousand Pagodas, which was committed in the Shallop on her passage between Fort St: George and Coudelore, and that itt was I that tooke the three sacks of Pagodas one night when he was sleeping, without his having perceived itt, and that I never communicated anything of this matter to him, having alwayes kept the said sacks of Pagodas on my bed, without saying any thing to him protesting that all that, which I declared att the Tryall contrary to this was for noe other reason then to save my Life, alwayes with a design [to] discharge and declare as I now do, the said Mr: Bawgus inocent of that robbery, Protesting that there is no other motive then the fear of God, and his Judgements that obliges me to make the present declaration. For the rest I humbly beseech my Lord ye: Governr: to have regard [to the] humble confession which I make of my [folly] to have mercy on me, & grant me my life, th[at I] may demand pardon of God, and repent of [my s]ins, assuring of new that all that is [confessed] in this present Paper is the truth itt selfe, and that I close it with the same Oath on the same Evangelist, and that I will support, and maintain the same to the last moment of my life, so God be my aid, done at Madrass the second December S. N. [1702.]

J. La Baume.

Fort St: George.

This confession of Joseph La Baumes was sworne to by the said Joseph la Baume upon the holy Evangelist this 23d: day of Novemr: 1702 before us

George Lewis, James Wendy } Clerici

I declare allso upon Oath upon the holy Evangelist, that Mr: Villain a Frenchman is innocent of what I accused him, and that it was he that furnish't me with a file, nor was In [side] his house the two dayes that I was hid, [dated] at Madrass, the same day and year as above.

J. La Baume.

Att a Consultation

December. Thursday 3rd

Present.

Thomas Pitt Esqr: President and Govr:
Thomas Wright
Matt. Empson Thomas Marshall
John Meverell.

Ponnagette Narzo &ca: Tobacco, and Beetle farmers pay[es into] the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash, Six hundred Pagodas on that account. [Ordered] that one Thousand Pagodas be paid Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

The 2d: past month itt was ordered that the Warehousekeeper should contract with Mootemar for five hundred Candy of redwood, att Two Pags: and a quarter ℔Candy, and the Company wanting more of that commodity for the Kentilage of their shipping, ordered that the Warehousekeeper do contract with Nino the Carpenter, and Tagga for Three Hundred Candy more at Two, and a quarter Pags: ℔Candy, advancing money to them as they shall call for it.

The President reads his Account of the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash for the month of October last Ballance being Pags: 29955'31'1 and payes into Cash Six Pags: being what short pay'd by Mr: Wigmore, for a bill of Exchange on the Rt: H: Company.

[3RD]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702*——

Mr: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of October last.

Mr: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Accounts Sea Customs for the month of Septemr and October last.

To Custom on Goods imported & exported ...	Pags:	830:	22:	34
To Custom on Graine	„	180:	16:	15
To Anchorage	„	60:	—	—
To Tonnage	„	45:	30:	—
	Pags:	1116:	32:	49

October.

To Custome on Goods imported and exported this month	Pags:	1125:	3:	14
To Custom on Graine	„	15:	4:	80
To Anchorage	„	25:	18:	—
	Pags:	1165:	25:	94

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of September last, Vizt:

Charges Garrisons...	Pags:	1268:	21	
Do. Cattle	„	47:	13	
Do. Extraordinary	„	12:	4	
Do. Dyett	„	409:	28	
Do. Generall...	„	395:	22	
Silk Wormes	„	5:	18	
Bengall Presidency	„	25:	—	
Fortification & repairs	„	88:	17	
	Pags:	2252:	33	

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, dated 2d: November now read, advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on this Presidency for Five thousand Madrass Rupees, payable to the Honble: Thomas Pitt, Esqr: which [rupees] is ordered to be paid by the Warehousekeeper.

Wee having agreed with [Nabob] Dowed Cawn to pay him Twenty five thousand Rupees, when he had fullfilled the terms then agreed on, which accordingly is done, and has now sent Persons to demand the money, which is ordered to be paid.

Having delivered one of the Chests of Gold brought by the Colchester markt B in the Mint, and ordered the Assaymasters to Essay the same, who report that they find the Ingot No: 34, much worse then Invoice, so that we ordered itt to be brought before the Governour & Council, and cutt off two ounces, one of which is ordered to be sent the Company on the first ship, with the Assaymasters report of the same, and the other to lye sealed up in the Companys Cash chest.

Capt: Warlinghooff who came out some yeares past on the Sedgwicks expedition, who ever since has been a great charge to the Company to no purpose, who the Company in their last Letter have given us leave to discharge from their service wch: we acquainted him with, upon which he Petitioned that he might have a Certificate for wt: Sallary due to him, and leave to go to Europe on a Dutch Ship, the former we granted, but refused the other, for that as he came out on one of Rt: Honble: Companys Ships, he must likewise returne, and accordingly the same is ordered.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper value the Paddy att the market price delivered out to the Paymastr: Steward &ca: for the expence of the Garrison.

Ordered that John de Almadia, and Francis Mendis Topasses, be Entertain'd Souldiers in this Garrison and Francis Andrews of the Gunroome Crew.

THO: PITT. THOMS: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.
M: EMPSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702*——

ATT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 5TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON — THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Merchants having brought into the Am[...] of near all of what has been advanced to them [in] their last Contract, and to enable them to make a speedy preparations of Goods for the January Ships, It's agreed that the President payes them Thirty Thousand Pagodas.

The President payes to the Warehousekeeper: Ten thousand three Hundred and five Rup^s^: being what received from the Buxee for a Bill of Exchange given him on the Agent and Council in Persia, as agreed on the 11^th^: of last month.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r^: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S^: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^: David dated 3^d^: Instant. — 7TH

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamars a Generall Letter to y^e^: Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d^: 7^th^: Ins^t^: — 8

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheife, and Council of Metchlepatam dated 27^th^: Novem^r^: last. — 10

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamars Generall Letters to y^e^: Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t^: David & to the Cheife & Council of Metchlepat^m^: both dated this day.

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 17TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON — THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Gruapau &c^a^: Arrac Farmer payes into the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Thomas Pitt Esq^r^: Mintmaster payes into the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys Cash sixteen Thousand [three] Hundred Pagodas in part of the Gold coined in [the] mint received from England ℔ ship Colchester.

Thomas Pitt Esq^r^: President read his Account of the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys Cash for the month of November last Ballance Pag^s^: 34,106: 31: 1.

M^r^: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Sea Custome Account for the month of November last Viz^t^:

To Custom on Goods imported and Exported this month } Pa: 1,185: 34: [4]

and payes into the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Companys Cash Fiveteen Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

[17TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702*——

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of October last, Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1,201:	8:—
Charges Cattle	"	34:	18:—
Silk Wormes	"	4:	33:—
Charges Merchandize	"	—:	6:—
Charges Dyett	"	273:	32:—
Charges Generall	"	371:	23:—
Charges Extraordinary	"	2:	13:—
Factors Provisions	"	18:	—:—
West Coast	"	674:	26:—
Fortification and repairs	"	85:	33:—
	Pags:	2,667:	12:—

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid him to defray Charges Garrison.

Thomas Pitt Esqr: payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash One Hundred and five Pagodas for half a yeares Wine Licence ending the 25th: Sepr: last.

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Custom Account for the months of October and November, Vizt:

October—			
Choultry Custom	Pags:	141:	9: 60
Rubie broakers	"	9:	0: 18
Town broakers	"	3:	2: 16
Registring Slaves	"	0:	16: 0
	Pags:	153:	28: 14
November—			
Choultry Custom	Pags:	113:	6: 44
Rubie Broakers	"	48:	19: 64
Town Broakers	"	4:	30: 21
Registring Slaves	"	0:	24: 0
	Pags:	167:	8: 49

and payes into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash [. . .] Hundred thirty eight Pagodas on Account [Land] Customs.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St: David dated 3d: December advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on us for 275 Pags: payable to John Domingo, which is ordered to be complyed with, and from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 27th: November last all now read.

Mr: Joseph Hiller Provissionall Storekeeper reads his storekeepers Account for the month of October, and November, and pays into the Honble: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on Account Stores sold in his time, & farther payes Two Hundred eighty five Pagodas, and [. . .] fanams in part of the Ballance of Mr: Da[niel] Dubois late storekeepers Account.

We having some reason to be jealouse of the troubles from the Government, 'tis ordered that 400 ps: of Moores formerly ordered to be [delivered] out to the Painters, be deferred to be settled and that they be putt to Washing.

Moodillapilla Vinketadree Cheif Conocoply in the Warehouse, being lately dead, by wch: means that employ is vacant, which is a great [Place] of trust, and the Company having ordered the Conocoplyes who are intrusted with their Es[tate] shall give Security for their integrity, the President proposes Tonnapau for that Employ of whose ability, and integrity he has had a great experience, besides offers good security which has induced us to establish him in his Employ.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. THOMS: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702*——

Received ℔ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t} : David dated 15th : Instant. 19TH

Ship John Martine Pedro Joas Noquedah arrived here from Pettipollee loaded with firewood. 20TH

The Buxee and Avaldar of S^{t}: Thoma having often times sent to the Governour to know when he should be at leasure; that they may come and vissett him: did this afternoone make him a Vissett, when the Governour presented the Buxee with 15 yards scarlett, 2 swords, 1 looking Glass, 1 Chest Rosewater and to the Phousdar & his two sons 14 yards Scarlet, 1 looking glass, 1 sword, with all w^{ch}: they seemed to be well satisfyed, and about 5 a clock they returned to S^{t}: Thoma. 21

This day sloop Expedition arrived in this road when came ashore M^{r}: John Davis who had formerly been surgeon of Bencoolen, who acquainted us that he came from thence, but [he] delivering a Paper to the Governour as E[ntered] in this days Diary, by which 'twas discover[ed] that the aforesaid Davis, and William Gor[don] had run away thence with the sloop, whose [. . .] they had about. [. . .] Ca. Pepper on board, most[ly] all of which being dammaged, they sold part thereof Att Atcheen, the Governour asking Doctor Davis what enduced them to do [such] villainous [. . .] Action, who pretended he had received great [hardships] and injustice from Governour [. . .] he could bear with, to which the Governour gave little Creditt to, so committed him Prisoner to the main Guard, and sent a foile of Muskateers on board for William Gordon, who confesses he came away at the instigation of the aforesaid Davis, wh[o] was committed to the Custody of the Marshall and the Tryall of them deferred till wee hear from York Fort.

The occasion of my leaving Bencoolen.

Having served the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company att Bencoolen with Generall satisfaction to all (that were not prejudiced against me) for two years during which time I seldome enjoy'd my health or any of those priviledges the Hon^{ble}: Company allowes their servants, but on the contrary was ingratefully treated, and insulted over, I often sollicited my discharge, particularly w^{n}: the John and Mary arrived, who had two surgeons on board, and a ship from Battavia which had a surgeon Passenger who all seeming willing to supply my Place, they discharged me the Companys Service, but denyed me leave to come to Fort S^{t}: George, or to go to Bengall in the Battavia Ship, I Petitioned and was rejected [I] remonstrated the injustice they did me, in detaining me [. . .] and laught att, they told me they would hamper me, send me to Europe when they thought fitt, or make me stay as long the Governour stayed, after the ships was sailed I received severall affronts, which throw me into a deep mallancholly, increased my illness, and hurryed me on to attempt any means to gain my health and freedome from them [or] loose my life. The sloop lying in the road and having delivered all her Pepper, to about two boats Loads, which with her Kentilage might serve to Ballast her hither, I resolved to make my escape hither in her, which I have done in a short time, had she not pr[oved] extreamly leaky, having above three foot water, her Pumps bad, and choakd up with Pepper, being forced to bail in hard gales; the masts so defective that a Knife might be thrust into the body of it, our water was so scan't that we could not have more than a Pint a man for twenty four hours. These considerations with the variableness of y^{e}: wind att the suns crossing the equater, forced us to put for Atcheen, which with much difficulty we fetchd, and found them engaged in Warr, Plundering, burning &c^{a}: I could not get any place to dry the Pepper securely in, and that it lay rotti[ng] in the Hold. M^{r}: Delt[. . .] upon my request [. . . .] of itt, [. . .]seem how much dammaged it was [. . .] no more, then what is indorsed on the bill of Lading. The remainder after I had dryed it, have brought hither. The Gold I received for what was sold, I paid to M^{r}: Bennet, not beleiving itt safe in so crazy a Vessell. I got her repaired by two Europe Carpenters, and she has proved beyond all Expectation.

[21st] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702*——

The following order, was signed by the Governour and Council Viz^{t}:

The 17th: Instant I had the accompanying Bill of Exchange presented from Fort S^{t}: David, but as yet no advice arrived, but considering itt is for the Merchants I think it convenient to pay it immediately. Fort S^{t}: George 19th: December 1702.

THOMAS PITT. MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Sunca Rama presses very hard for the money paid the Nabob, of which there remaines due 14,695 Rupees, and tells me that they shall come into very great trouble, and disgrace if they do[n't] immediately pay it, and there being no Rupees procureable but at such rates the shroffs please[d] [to be] delivered [. . .] night the Essaymaster five [. . .] rupees, for them to try the weight and matt, and to compute how they would come out at 15$\frac{3}{4}$ for silver, who have reported this morning that itt will produce three hundred fifty five, and halfe S^{t}: Thoma Rupees for 100 Pagodas, which at present Sunca Rama will not consent to, so till we can [ad]just that matter, I think itt convenient the Warehousekeeper delivers him five thousand five hundred oz. standard [. . .] and if possible in Duckatoons, thô the whole comes to three Hundred ounces more, which may be adjusted afterwards.

THOMAS PITT. MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Fort S^{t}: George 19th: December 1702.

23 The 23rd: of May last was made an Act of Council for the Paymaster to get ready [bea]vor Hatts, and Coats for the Portuguez officers, and Lieutenants and Ensigns of the Garrisons, for the good services in our late troubles, which the Paymaster having gott ready, the Governour did this day [. . .] when he [. . .].

The following order was signed by the Govern^{r}: and Council Viz^{t}:

I am of opinion that the Pepper now on board sloop Expedition, be forewith unloaden, & that the Warehousekeeper be ordered to do the same, to prevent farther damage by it's lying on board.

Fort S^{t}: George 23^{d}: December 1702.

THOMAS PITT. MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

25TH Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^{t}: David, dated 24th: Instant.

27 Received ℔ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}: David, dated 22^{d}: Instant.

29 The following order was signed by the Govern^{r}: and Council.

Chola Chitte Factor to the Companys Merch^{t}: att Fort S^{t}: David, having three dayes agoe presented a Bill for Ten thousand Pagodas payable to himself and drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council there of which the accompany-[ing] Letter advices thereof. I am of opinion that it be forewith [. . .] prevent any delay of the Merchants bringing out their Goods.

THOMAS PITT. [MATT: EMPSON.]
[FRANCIS ELLIS.] [THOMAS MARSHALL.]
[THOMAS WRIGHT.] [JOHN MEVERELL.]

30TH Received ℔ Boat a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated [. . .] Instant.

[*Remaining pages of the volume are completely torn*].

INDEX

A

Abdull Labby, 22, 48, 81, 82.
Abbis Thomas, 57, 67, 68.
Abednigo, 55, 59.
Acheen (Atcheen), 5, 8, 65, 66, 99.
Acheen Merchant, 30, 35.
Adams, William, 24, 26, 29, 39.
Addison, Gulston, 7, 10.
Adventure, 40, 48.
Advice Frigat, 11, 14, 34, 52, 81.
Affleck, John, 14, 35, 61—66, 69, 71, 73.
Alphonso, Don Gasper, 17.
Allee Bux, 43.
Alleyn, Charles, 6, 7, 58—60.
Allix, James, 6, 7, 36, 57.
Andrade, Francisco, 86.
Anjengo, 27, 28, 30, 32, 37, 60, 70, 72, 74, 82, 93.
Anjengo, 43.
Answorth, George, 55.
Assed Cawn, 11, 19, 31.
Asseem, 72.

B

Ballagad, 57.
Banks, Mitchell, 23, 41.
Bantall, 44, 60.
Barkham, Edward, 6, 7.
Barroone, Edward, 55.
Barrow, 77.
Barwell, 72.
Bassa, 4–7.
Batavia, 18, 24, 79, 99.
Bates, Elias, 30.
Bawgus, Edward, 6, 7, 47, 90, 93–95.
Bawkera, Bakeer, 29.
Beard, John, 25, 30, 35, 39, 44, 72.
Bedford, 1, 4, 10, 13, 14, 16, 20, 23–27.
Bencoolen, 53, 60, 99.
Bengall, 3–5, 10, 14, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 30, 33–36, 38–40, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 54, 58–62, 64, 69–74, 79, 80, 82, 83, 86, 90, 91, 93, 96, 99.
Bengall Merchant, 50, 59.
Benjamin, 29.
Bennet, John, 44, 46, 99.
Benyon, Bernard, 7.
Berlu, John, 6, 7, 52, 58, 63.
Betts, Francis, 1, 4, 44, 83.
Black Town, 2, 14, 16, 42, 51, 64, 65, 87.
Blewet, 30.
Blessing, 45.
Bombay, 27, 30, 40, 48, 75.
Bona Voyagio, 29, 76.
Boss, John, 81.
Botchu Chittee, 3.
Boulton, Richard, 48, 72, 77, 79, 80.
Bowyears, 70.
Brabourne, 70.
Brampore, 27.
Brennock, Thomas, 45.
Bridges, John, 72.
Brough, Francis, 6, 7.
Broughton, Robert, 46.
Bruce, James, 54, 66, 68, 72.
Bugden, Charles, 6, 7, 14, 40, 42, 46, 88.
Bugden, Edmund, 6, 7.
Bulkley, Edward, 6, 7, 45.
Bulkley (Dr.), 1, 93.
Bulljinch (Daniel), 57, 84.
Bush, William, 41.
Butcher, John, 83.

C

Calicutt, 41.
Canton, 21, 35, 43.
Canar, Francisco, 39.
Carpenter, John, 39.
Carey, Richard, 43, 44.
Carracull, 47.
Carswell, 54, 57, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72.
Cassum Bazaar, 44.
Chalton, 21, 36.
Chambers, 30, 31, 35, 36.
Chandos, 37.
Chardin, Daniel, 6, 7, 14, 18, 30.
Chasenta Deos, Lewis Cordelio, 59.
Checca Serappa, 37, 56, 89.
Child, John, 41, 51.
Child, Joseph, 33.
China, 3, 9, 18, 21, 27, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 51, 56, 65, 67, 72, 74, 79.
Chindadree, 29.
Chinnapatam, 12, 20, 57.
Chota Chittee, 88.
Choromandell, 5, 64, 76.
Christian Quintiss, 71, 74.
Coast, Robert, 45.
Cockroft, John, 5.
Cojah Sapher, 29, 48, 55.
Colchester, 60, 76-80, 87, 90, 93, 96, 97.
Colliers, John, 45, 51, 52, 59.
Collumbo, 29.
Colt, 5.
Constantinople, 5.
Cooke, Francis, 6, 7, 86.
Cooke, Thomas, 77.
Coppin, 77, 86.
Cornatta Country, 56, 57.
Cornelisz, John, 6, 7.
Cornish, John, 59.
Coucheen, Peter, 62.
Covelong, 51.
Cranwell, Robert, 54.
Cuddalore, 29, 57.
Curgenven, Peter, 6, 7.
Curtada, Julien, 34.

D

Dansbourgh, 22, 59, 60, 64.
Daugaster, Edward, 59.
Davenport, Henry, 7, 28, 35, 46, 88.
De Allfonse, Barnoll, 89.
De Allmaida, Antony, 62.
De fonnel, Peter, 84.
De la Mart, Francisco, 59.
De Lappee, John, 52.
Delow, Henry, 42.
De Monte, Thomas, 89.
Dennet, 82.
De Oliveira, Moore Lucas Lewis, 17.
De Paz, Louis, 28.
De Rosaro, Francisco, 55.
De Rosairo, John, 77.
De Rosairo, Manuel, 2.
De Rosairo, Nichola, 77.

De Rosario, Antonio, 59.
De Saa, Francisco, 9.
De Silva, Antonia, 89.
De Soza, John, 42.
De Sozao, Diego, 2.
Deane, William, 6, 7, 61.
Deborah, 32, 74.
Des Pommare, Peter, 6, 7, 39.
Diamond, 5.
Dias, Manuel, 88.
Dixson, 54.
Dixon, Christopher, 13, 23, 52, 60, 77.
Dolben, John, 30–32, 35.
Dolphin, 48, 60.
Domingo, John, 55.
Doud Cawn, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 31, 41, 51, 56, 57, 87, 93, 96.
Dubois, Daniel, 6, 7, 54, 75, 79, 82, 92, 98.
Dutchess, 34, 49, 76.

E

East India Company, 5, 6, 31, 64, 76.
East Indies, 5.
Ebrahim, 60.
Edward, Thomas, 30.
Egmore, 9.
Ellis Benjamin, 53.
Ellis, Francis, 6, 7, 33, 43, 89.
Emens, Stephen, 41.
Emoy, 3, 18, 21, 43.
Empson, Matthew, 6, 7, 14, 23, 34, 37, 42, 46, 51, 66, 67, 77, 79, 87, 93, 96, 97.
Endeavour, 30, 39.
England, 4–12, 23, 26, 28, 30–32, 35, 56, 61, 71, 72, 76, 80, 84–86, 90, 93, 97.
Etterick, 77.
Europe, 5, 7, 54, 55, 86, 89, 93, 96, 99.
Evans, Timothy, 44, 45.

F

Farrara, Francisco, 46.
Ferrera, Salvidou, 62.
Ferera, Ventura, 65.
Fiatho, Antonio, 88.
Finch, 77.
Fleetwood, Charles, 6, 7, 33, 72, 73.
Fleetwood, Robert, 28.
Ford, John, 41, 60.
Fort St. David, 1–4, 8, 12–14, 16, 17, 20–24, 26–30, 32–34, 36–38, 41, 45–48, 50–53, 55, 56, 58, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 77–79, 81, 83–88, 93, 97–100.
Fort St. George, 5, 12, 15, 17, 26, 33, 38, 58, 59, 64, 67, 68, 71, 76, 80, 81, 92, 95, 100.
Fort William, 48, 60, 61, 74, 82, 84, 90, 91, 93.
Fountain, John, 21.
Fowke, Rand[l], 7.
France, 47, 77.
Fraser, James, 6, 7.
Fraser, William, 2, 6, 7.
Friendship, 5.
Furdenando, Lorenzo, 77.

G

Gayer, John, 18, 30, 39, 40.
Glover, Samuel, 6, 7.
Goa, 63.
Golcondah, 9, 51.
Gomass, Francisco, 59.
Gombroone, 54, 68.
Good Adventure, 41.
Goodman, Simon, 32, 41.
Goodventure, 60.
Gopah Naigue, 9.
Gosfreight, 3, 22, 23.
Gostlin, Armiger 6, 7, 28, 32, 36.
Grand Cayro, 5, 72.
Grand Siege, 5.
Great Britain, 17.
Greaves, Thomas, 77, 83, 84.
Greenhaugh, Thomas, 85, 86.
Greenhill, 89, 92.
Greyhound, 30.
Griffith, Vicessimus, 6, 7.
Grossin, Peter, 6, 7.
Grosvenor, William, 6, 7, 61.
Gruapa, 2, 39, 59, 65, 74, 85, 91, 97.

H

Hampshire, 21, 35, 42–44, 47, 72, 74, 82, 83 85–87.
Harper, Jonathan, 40, 48.
Harris, Edward, 6, 7.
Harris, Thomas, 6, 7.
Harrison, Edward, 3, 23.
Harrison, George, 19.
Harrison, Jeremiah, 76.
Harnet, Henry, 32.
Hart, Samuel, 30.
Heaton, Samuel, 6, 7, 18.
Heron, George, 6, 7.
Hevenongham, Vill, 6, 7.
Higginson, 35.
Hiller, Joseph, 6, 7, 75, 93, 98.
Hinton, Benjamin, 68.
Hodjee, 40.
Holcombe, 51.
Hopkins, James, 45.
Horden, Richard, 54.
Hornage, 64, 68, 72.
Hoult, Tileman, 6, 7.
How, William, 7.
Hudson, John, 14, 16, 24, 26.
Hunt, Richard, 6, 7, 75, 79.
Hussen Ahmed, 30.
Hussen Mahomud, 19.

I

India, 7, 77.
Ingram, Robert, 6, 7, 93.
Ireland, 77, 78.

J

Jackaroy, 35.
Japan, 27, 48.
Jennings, William, 6, 7, 37.
Jerow, Peter, 41.
Jerusalem, 59.
Johanna, 9, 35.
Jolly, Richard, 19.
Jones, Arron, 49, 77.
Johnson, Abraham, 77.
Johnson, Charles, 46.
Johnson, John, 59.
Josiah, 44, 46, 51, 60, 61, 79, 81.
Juan Martine, 82, 85.
Judda, 4, 5, 7.
Junkzeilone, 29.
Juxon, 21.

K

Keling, Edward, 2.
Kelk, 64, 68.
Kid, William, 35, 76.
Kisnapatam, 19.
Kisnojee, Dodojee, 38, 40.
Kittee Narrain, 32, 61.

L

Lalmein, 57.
Lambert, Thomas, 54, 59, 61, 63–66, 68–70, 72, 73.
Leaden-Hall, 6.
Leal, Marcello, 25.
Le Baume, Joseph, 90, 93–95.
Le Brown, Francisco, 79.
Legravent, William, 3.
Leicester, Peter, 83.
Lelly, Peter, 53.
Lewis, George, 7.
Linsey, James, 43.
Lister, Joseph, 7.
Lockyet, 77.
London, 5.
London, 60, 71, 72.
Long, 71.
Lovell, Selatthel, 83.
Lovell, Thomas, 7.
Loyall Cooke, 18, 48, 49, 55, 56, 61–63, 65, 67, 72–74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83–85, 87.
Lyall, Manuel, 55.
Lyde, 77.

M

Mackassar, John, 28.
Macow, 9, 39, 60.
Madapollam, 35.
Madena Serang, 43
Maderas, 60.
Madrass (Madarasapatam), 5, 13, 17, 38, 40, 58, 64, 69, 81, 94, 95.
Madrass Merchant, 60.
Mahomud, 72.
Mahomud Sadick, 77.
Mahmud Serang, 45.
Mahomed Syde, 12, 13, 20.
Malabar, 43.
Malacca, 18, 27, 43, 61, 79.
Manangapah, 28, 91.
Manilha, 38, 60.
Marcus, Senhr., 60.
Mare, 74.
Marshall, Joseph, 83, 84.
Marshall, Thomas, 2–4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 28, 30, 31–34, 39, 41, 42, 44 46, 49, 52–54, 59, 61, 62, 65–67, 72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 87, 88, 92, 94–98.
Marsingal, Robert, 68
Mary Smack, 24–27, 29–31, 36, 38, 39, 62, 75, 99.
Mascus, David, 38.
Matthews, 60, 71, 72.
Matthews, Christian, 39.
Mathews, Thomas, 6, 7.
Mead, Matthew, 6, 7.
Meera Macumadoo, 21.
Meliapur, 17.
Metchlepatam, 3, 4, 10, 12, 13, 16, 21–23, 25–32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 44, 45, 47, 55, 58–62, 71, 73, 74, 76, 78, 79, 82, 84, 87, 90, 91, 93, 97, 98.
Meverell, John, 4, 6–8, 10, 31, 36, 44, 54, 62, 63, 75, 80, 91, 98.
Mexico, 71.
Middleton, Peter, 57
Mocha, 30, 71.
Moco, 5.
Moldevas, 48.
Monsoon, 33, 39, 51.
Moorandoo, 59.
Moortepilla, 79.
Morgan, David, 52.
Moroose Diego, 29.
Morrice, 5.
Murphy, William, 27.
Muscatt, 4–7.

N

Nadie Madud, 21, 40.
Narrain, 37, 40.
Negapatam, 15, 17, 24, 28, 93.
Nicks, John, 6, 7.
Norris, William, 27, 29, 40.
Norris, 71.
Nosa Senora de Rosairo, 39.

O

Oglethorke, Theo, 6, 7.
Orenzeb, 30, 31.
Ovidore, 17.
Owen, Samuel, 22.
Owen, Titus, 67.

P

Page, Joshua, 6, 7, 28, 44.
Paiss, Francisco, 67.
Patana, 38.
Paulo, 3, 54, 69.
Paupa, 8, 9.
Peachie, Jeremiah, 6, 7, 89.
Pearl, 18.
Pedde Naigue, 18.
Peddy, 37.
Pegu, 29, 35, 65, 66, 76, 77.
Pemmell, Edward, 32.
Penford, John, 55, 63, 83.
Pennyston, Anthony, 28.
Pennying, 5.
Peria Tombee Tonnapan Chittee, 87.
Persia, 5, 32, 48, 54, 59, 64, 66, 70–73, 82, 92, 97.
Peterson, Peter, 67.
Phedorasa, Coppin, 82.
Phillips, Richard, 19.
Phœnix, 42, 49, 54, 57, 61, 64–66, 68, 69, 71–74, 76.
Phrip, Edward, 3.
Phrip, Richard, 4, 8, 26.
Pitt, John, 28, 76.
Pitt, Robert, 50, 85, 88.
Pitt, Thomas, 6, 7, 12, 13, 43, 57, 58, 64, 67, 80, 92, 93, 96–98.
Plumb, 65, 76.
Plumbe, Thomas, 6, 7.
Poincaut, 57.
Policat, 16, 19, 27, 59, 79.
Policherry, 15, 17, 18, 23–25.
Poney, Henry, 81.
Ponnagettee Narso, 53, 61, 71, 80, 89, 95.
Porto Novo, 48, 81.
Portugal, 17.
Powell, Thomas, 84.
President, 85, 86.
Princesse Sophia, 32, 41.
Proby, 39, 88.
Purser, Hornage, 54.
Pygro, John, 2.

Q

Quandah, 72.
Quealy, Domingo, 46.

R

Rajamaul, 38, 44.
Ramaray, 57.
Ramiapatam, 19.
Rawden, Edward, 6, 7.
Rawlinger, Richard, 51.
Read, Alexander, 52.
Reader, Thomas, 59.
Reanox, John, 8.
Rebearo, Manuel, 55.
Red Sea, 5.
Rhebow, 82.
Richard, John, 39.
Rider, Thomas, 52.
Ridler, Robert, 6, 7.
Rivall, 51.
Roberts, Gabriel, 18, 48, 49, 56, 63, 74.
Rodrigues, Ferdinando, 34.
Rouse, Benjamin, 60, 76, 81.
Row Coja Narrado, 47.
Rubie, 2.
Rudge, John, 6, 7, 61.
Russel, John, 84.
Rustundale Cawn, 44.

S

Sadraspatam (Sadrass), 21, 74.
Sallamut, 47.
Sapher Salamut, 35, 77.
Sarum, 3, 4, 13–15, 20, 23, 24, 26–28, 45, 50, 52, 54–56, 59, 79.
Saugos, 82.
Saulo, 22.
Sax, 60.
Scarlett, 65.
Scotland, 77, 78.
Seaton, Francis, 6, 7, 14, 50, 51, 94.
Sedgwick, 32, 65, 66, 76, 96.
Selium Beague, 33.
Serapau, 75, 80.
Sharbourn, John, 23.
Sharp, William, 39.
Shaw, George, 46.
Shaw, Joseph, 81.
Sheldon, 69, 73.
Sherwin, Thomas, 33, 45.
Simons, Nichola, 41, 60.
Sinclare, 37, 89.
Sinhaad, 69.
Skeldons, 70.
Soame, 35.
Sola Chittee, 3.
Sooul (Soule), Philip, 28, 68.
South, Thomas, 30.
Sowdon, James, 6, 7, 33.
Springer, Paul, 41.
St. George, 59, 82, 83, 88.
St. Johns, 5.
St. Thoma, 7–11, 14–18, 21, 25–27, 29–32, 38, 40, 41, 50, 53, 60, 81, 82, 93, 99, 100.
Sta Cruce, 38, 60.
Sta Maria, 29, 48.
Sta Martha, 55.
Stigginson, John, 28.
Stilgo, Zachariah, 2.
Stow, William, 6.
Success, 48, 50.
Sunca Rama, 84, 88, 100.
Surat, 1, 3–5, 7, 9, 18, 27, 29, 30, 33, 37, 39–41, 48, 55, 59–61, 82, 84, 92, 93.
Swares, Ignatio, 29.

T

Tanjore, 24.
Tankervill, 76.
Tavestocke, 35.
Teresa, Manuel, 88.
Tevenapatam, 57.
Theolin, William Della, Valle (Don), 54.
Topatore, 43.
Tourvill, George, 6, 7.
Tovey, Zachariah (Zachary) 21, 37, 82, 86.
Trenchfield, 88, 89.
Trincombar, 15, 17, 19, 22, 23, 26, 41, 55, 60, 71, 74.
Trivlecane (Triblecane), 40, 50, 51.
Tryamong, 3, 4, 44.
Turrin, James, 39.

U

Upton, 43, 51.

V

Vellore, 81.
Vernon, John, 45.
Vickers, Robert, 2.
Vinion, Robert, 88.
Vinkettee Chittee, 74, 87, 88, 92.
Vizagapatam, 2, 10, 12, 13, 16, 26–28, 30, 32, 35, 38, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47, 51, 52, 54, 56, 58–61, 75, 78, 79, 81–83, 87, 90, 91, 93, 94, 97, 100.

W

Wallis, Peter, 6, 7.
Ward, Henry, 29.
Warre, William, 6, 7, 53, 58, 60.
Weatcher, Thomas, 41.
Weld, William, 59, 82, 83, 88.
Wesendonck, John, 6, 7.
Wentworth, 60, 71.
West Coast, 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 32, 44, 46–48, 51–53, 71, 72, 74, 75, 81, 83, 88, 89, 98.
White, Edward, 75, 84.
White, Henry, 39.
Wigmore, Thomas, 1, 7, 34, 83, 95.
Williams, Richard, 5, 48, 50.
Williamson, Ishmall, 55, 68.
Willowghby, Thomas, 29.
Wood, Samuel, 23, 41.
Woodman, Alexander, 59.
Woota Lingua, 28.
Wootum Chund, 19, 51.
Wright, Eliz, 28.
Wright, Thomas, 4, 6–8, 10, 23, 28, 29, 33, 37, 41, 44, 46, 51, 54, 59, 66, 73, 90, 91, 96.
Wyatt, 89.

Y

Yale, 87.
York Fort, 3, 4, 8, 44–46, 51, 52, 59, 60, 76, 83, 85, 86, 99.

Z

Zeilone, 24.
Zulphaker Cawn, 19.

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019